DECLASSIFIED

S-3

MS Remy

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

O 011410Z OCT 66 OUT - 011
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
[redacted] L SECTON ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 274-66 AS OF 012400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATION VIC (AT 9556-9555);

UNCLASSIFIED

ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547); CONDUCTS AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 25535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE, AND LCM-[illegible] WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATIO HAMLET VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) CO C CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATION VIC AT 9859-9959), ESTABLISHES PPPB SAME AREA; CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO ARE OF RESPONSIBLILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.
(4) CO D CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATION VIC (AT 9764-9864); ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966606), WATER POINT, [illegible] 983621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; CONTINUES

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

011410Z/OCT-66 C[redacted] P-1-3
#274 Sec 1 of 2 Tab (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DEFENSE OF HILL55.

(5) PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED FROM 0830-1330. U-10 AIRCRAFT WILL DROP LEAFLETS AND CONDUCT TAPE BROADCASTING.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I(AT 926527) COMMENCING AT 021100 CONDUCTS COMPANY SWEEP VIC (AT 9253-9353), SOUTH TO VIC (AT 924[illegible]-934[illegible]). PROCEEDS TO AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 874474). UPON ARRIVAL AN HOA ASSUMES MISSION PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNNED TO CO M.

(2) CO K MAINTAINS ASSIGNED PORTION PERIMETER ASE DEFENSE; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVY SECURITY AS REQUIED; CONTINUES TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(3) CO L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND STABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIVERTY ROAD WITIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 91[illegible]); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE-SWEEP TEAMS AND ENINEER CONSTRICTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4)CO M CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO SECURE LIVERTY ROAD WITIN CO ARE OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIVERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT [illegible]); MAINTAINS

BOAT CONROL CHECK POINT VIC (AT 92550); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM FROM CO OASE TO VIC (AT [illegible]8512) AND RETURN.

(5) PSY-WAR OPERATIONS TO BE CODUCTED FROM [illegible]2003 H UNTIL 021330H. U-10 AIRCRAFT WILL DROP LEAFLETS AND CONDUCT TAPE BROADCASTING.

C. CO D, 3D RECON BN, CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITYES AND INFILITRATION ROURES. ELEMENTS PRESENTLY LOCATED 1D1 (AT 837443) 2D1 (AT 904443), REMAINDER CO D IN CP. 3D1 INSERTS VIC (AT 964474) AT 022800H, 3D2 INSERTS VIC (AT 936429) AT 921700#; 2D2 EXTRACTS FROM VIC (AT 903444) AT 022800H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 011345H CO B PLAT PAT VIC (AT 90[illegible]543) OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 898543), FIRED 30 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 011410H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 9[illegible]) [illegible] SA FROM VIC (AT 947639). RETURNED 5 RDS 40MM, 1 SMOKE [illegible] IN TUNNEL WHERE PAT HEARD VOICES. SEARCHED VILLAGE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(3) AT 011730H CO D PPD VIC (AT 976635) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 976631). RETURNED 3 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

011410Z/OCT - 66 [redacted] #-2-3

#274

(B)

[redacted]

UNDETERMINED.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON.

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 011000H, 1D1 VIC (AT 806443) OBS 50 PERSONS AT RELLY POINT VIC (AT 807470-807477). TO FAR TO OBSERVE WPNS. CALLED A/O AND PEOPLE RAN INTO TREELINE VIC (AT 806462).

(2) AT 011030H, 1D1 VIC (AT 806443) OBS 7 VC VIC (AT 796474), 4 HAD WPNS, 4 HAD PACKS. DIRECTED 2 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 011040H, 1D1 VIC (AT 806443) OBS 7 VC VIC (AT 811468) MOVING INTO TAN-PHUOC (1) 2 VC HAD WPNS.

(4) AT 011045H, 1D1 VIC (AT 806443) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 806463). W/1 RIFLE. DIRECTED 4 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED

4. BOXSCORES

A. MACON

USMC VC

NONE KBGF (PROB)

B. 1/26

USMC VC

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE ST> 19NO [redacted]

NONE NONE

C. RECON

USMC VC

NONE NONE

5. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 900543) 011345H PLT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(2) (AT 974637) 011410H PLT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 976635) 011730H PPB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERAIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-2; H-10; W-8; X-4; Y-3

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-10; W-8; X-9; Y-2; S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

6. 3D BN9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HOUR SITREP. OPERTION MACON.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-1; D-4; F-9; G-1; H-5; S-8

BT

[redacted]

TOD: 01/1650Z/OCT-66 0114010Z/OCT-66 [redacted]

P-3-3

#274

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

0315002 OCT 66 OUT-026
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRSTI MAR
THIRDI MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION I OF II
SITREP NO 276-66 AS OF 032400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT [illegible]
ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9 4547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE; CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-EIGHT WHEN ON NORTH BANK ALONG THE DOT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9659-9759). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.
(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS PLATOON CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9562-9662). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966606); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 963621) AND ASR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES [illegible] OF 55.

#276 Sec 1 of 2 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

b. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I ASSUMES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY-SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT [illegible]1-9151). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM BY PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT OF FERRY SITE.

c. COMPANY C, 3D RECON BN, CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION: 2D1 VIC (ZC 175507) 5D1 VIC (AT [illegible]471).

3D2 VIC (AT 936429). 2D1 INSERTED AT 031100H VIC (ZC 165[illegible]5). 1D1 EXTRACTED AT 031130H VIC (AT 810436). 1D2 INSERTS AT 460[illegible] VIC (AT 796437). CO D(-) REMAINS AT COMPANY D CP.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 021845H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977594) REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 979594). DIRECTED 10 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 021928H CO D PPB VIC (AT [illegible]8[illegible]642) RECEIVED 27 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 985643). RETURNED 35 RDS SA AND 1 RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 022245H 1/26 PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT [illegible]) REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 96[illegible]). RETURNED [illegible] RDS SA, 1 ILLUMINATING GRENADE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 030830H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT [illegible]) REC 1 RD SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 966637). RETURNED 55 RDS SA, 3 RDS 40MM. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(5) AT 031945H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT [illegible]) REC

#276

(B)

40 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 984586). 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(6) AT 031415H CO B PT PAT VIC (AT 921530) OBS 1 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT919534). DIR 40 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KBGF (PROB).
(7) AT 031535H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 904544) REC 2 RDS 60MM MORTAR RDS WHILE MOVING ALONG RIVER. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. 1 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC)
(8) AT 031615H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 975581) REC 33 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977582). RETURNED 70 RDS SA, 5 RDS 40MM. 1 RD 60MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(9) AT 031730H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 960633) REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964633). RETURNED 152 RDS SA, 10 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(10) AT 031825H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 976591) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 978592), RETURNED 40 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(11) AT 032100H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 975616) REC 1 GREN FROM VIC (AT 975616). RET 6 RDS SA AND 1 FRAG GRN. 1 VC KBGF (PROB).
B. 3 BN,9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP. OPERATION MACON.
C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN.

(1) AT 021655H 1D1 VIC (AT 812440) OBS 3 PERSONS MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL VIC (AT 807477). NO WEAPONS. CONTINUED MISSION.
(2) AT 021715H 1D1 VIC (AT 804463) OBS 2 VC PICKING UP BODY FROM EARLIER FIRE MISSION. NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
(3) AT 021810H 3D3 VIC (AT 959471) OBS 2 VC VIC (AT 971461) MOVING NORTH. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(4) AT 021830H 3D2 VIC (AT 969435) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 952448) MOVING E ON TRAIL. DIRECTED 1 RD 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(5) AT 021832H 1D1 VIC (AT 813440) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 805464), W/2 RIFLES MOVING NE. DIRECTED 12 RDS 105MM. 2 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 VC KBGF (PROB).
(6) AT 030945H 3D1 VIC (AT959471) OBS 5 VC MOVING NE ON TRAIL VIC (AT 969454). 1 W/WPN. DIRECTED 7 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(7) AT 031300H 3D1 VIC (AT 959471) OBS 1 PERSONS ON TRAIL VC (AT 969454). NO EQUIPMENT OBSERVED.
5. DO>SCORES
BT

TOD: 03/1820Z/OCT-66

NINTH MARINES 031500Z/OCT-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L
P-3-3

#276

(B)

15002 OCT 66 OUT - 027
NINTH MARINES
CG THIRD MARDIV
C ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF II

A. MACON
USMC VC
NONE NONE
B. 1/26
USMC VC
3 WIA (2 [illegible]) 2 KBGF (PROB)
C. RECON
USMC VC
NONE 2 KBGF (CONF)
2 KBGF (PROB)

6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 977594) 021845H PLAT PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 985642) 021928H PPB D/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 968613) 022245H PERIMETER SECURITY CP 1/26/NONE [illegible]

(4) (AT 966657) 030230H PLT PAT D/1/26/1 USMC WIA (FED) UNK/UNK

(5) (AT 966583) 030945H SQD PAT C/1/26/USMC WIA (FED)
(6) (AT 912538) 031415H FT PAT B/1/26/NONE [illegible]

(7) (AT 904544) 031535H SQD PAT B/1/26/1 USMC WIA UNK/UNK VC

#27B See 2 of 2

(B)

(8) (AT 975581) 081615H PLT PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK AC

(9) (AT 966633) 031730H PLT PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK AC
(10) (AT976551) 031825H PLT PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK AC

(11) (AT 975616) 032100H SEC GP D/1/26/NONE 1 AC Rear (FIELD) AC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-1; D-2; H-9; S-4; W-10; X-5; G-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; H-8; S-4; W-9; X-6; Y-1

7. 3D BN.9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY; PLANS SUMMARY A. CONTACT ACTION, SEE SPECIAL HA STIR[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]CON.

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY.
D-1; F-1; H-5; S-6; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY
A-2; D-2; H-7; S-11; U-1

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	8	5	6	7
1/26	1	17	6	4	0	0	0	0
3/9	1	24	3	1	0	0	0	0

9. NON BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	NUMBER	REASON
1/26	1	HEAT CASUALTY

GP-4

TOD: 03/1855Z/OCT-66

NINTH MARINES 031500Z/OCT-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-[illegible]

276

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

0 0414352 OCT 66 OUT-29-30
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWEKTH SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 277-66 AS OF 0424000H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A PROVIDES ONE PLAT (REIN) BLOCKING FORCE VIC

PAGE TWO BT4R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(AT 9458-9558) IN SUPPORT OF CO C SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLAT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS PLAT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9458-9558). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHE OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
(4) CO D CONCUTS PLAT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9560-9060-9760) NORTH OF RIVER. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9461) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 980030); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (KAT 983621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURTIY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE
TOD;04/16252/OCT66 KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L

#277 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

OF HILL 55.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINES DEFENSE OF AN NOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REAUTION FORCE: SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9151). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENT PRESENT LOCATION

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

1D2 VIC (AT 821451); 3D1 VIC (AT 932425); 2D1 VIC (AT 182493). REMAINDER CO D AT CP. 1D2 INSERTED AT 041530H AT VIC (AT 821451); 3D1 EXTRACTED AT 041600H FROM VIC (AT 971479). 3D2 EXTRACT AT 051700H FROM VIC (AT 932425).

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 040020H CO D PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 966614) RECEIVED 14R RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 975610). RETURNED 5D RDS SA FIRE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 040845H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 978591) RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FIRE VIC (AT 979592). RETURNED 20 RDS S, 4 RDS 40MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 040910H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 974592) CAPTURED 2 VCS VIC (AT 974592) NO ID CARDS OR PASS. BROUGHT TO 1/26 CP FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) AT 040930H, CO C PLAT PAT, VIC (AT 977592) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 979593). RETURNED 15 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 040930H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977493) RECEIVED

TOD:OL/16252/OCT66 KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L

277

130 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 964590-962594-960596) MANEUVERED AGAINST VC AND EXPENDED 612 RDS 7.62MM AND 2 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES. 1. USMC WIA (EVAC).

(6) AT 041130H, CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 977593) RECEIVED 25 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 979596). RETURNED 75 RDS SA 1 RD 40MM. DIRECTED 9 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 041405H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 974592) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT974591). RETURNED 2 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(8) AT 041655H CO D PLAT DEF VIC (AT 976623) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977624). RETURNED 20 RDS SA. VC CAUSLATIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 042025H CO C PLAT PAT VIC AT 964596) RECEIVED 7 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 962598). COULDN NOT OBSERVE VC. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

C. CO D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 041600H 3D1 VIC (AT 971460) OBSERVED 4 VC VIC (AT 968572) W/WPNS. DIRECTED 1 RD 105. VC CLOSED ON POSITION FIRED SA. 1 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 VC KBGF (PROB).

5. BODYSCORES

A. MACON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. 1/26

USMC	VC
1 WIA (MED EVAC)	NONE

C. CSCMN

USMC	VC
NONE	1 KBGF (CONF)
	2 KBGF (PROB)

6. 1ST BN26 MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 969614) 040020H PERIMETER SECURITY D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 978591) 040845H, SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK /UNK VC

(3) (AT 974592) 040910H, PLAT PAT C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 977492) 040930H, PLAT PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

BT

TOD;04/1625Z/OCT66 KFF

CONFIDENTIAL

#277

(B)

0 515052 OCT 66 OUT - 40
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTH SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 278-66 AS OF 052400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9450-9557).

ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM6 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923553); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9750-9759); ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS PLT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9461-9469-9459). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 960006); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 955621 AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.
B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HUA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 916500) CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU VON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAM BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUE RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY C, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUE GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIEEW AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION: (AT 813443); 1D2 (ZC 182493) REMAINDER OF CO D AT CP. 3D2 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (AT 936425) AT 041730H.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 040800H CO A RESUPPLY VIC (AT 966467) REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 956568). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. PAT OBS 2 VC RUN TO BUILDING COMPLEX AT (AT 960566). SEARCHED AREA / VCS RETURNED TO 1/26 CP. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. 1 VN CIV KILLED, IN FIRE FIGHT.

(2) AT 050045H CO D PLT LP VIC (AT 974621) REC 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 974621). RETURNED 20 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 051110H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 977576) CAME UPON HUT WITH 2 VCS. VCS (MALE) HAD ID CARD NOT VALID. SEARCHED HUT, DISCOVERED 5 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S, 15 LBS CORN AND, 1 BAG RICE. NOTHING DESTROYED, VCS TAKEN TO 1/26 CP. 1 CIGARETTE LIGHTER AND 2100 PIASTERS, AND NOTE BOOK WERE FOUND ON VCS.

(4) AT 051200H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 957566) IN VILLAGE OF HAO TUY DISCOVERED EST 2,000 LBS OF RICE, 15 BOAT CERTIFICATES AND OFFICIAL PAPERS / DOCUMENTS, 6 CANS OF C-RATION; 5 BUNKERS / TUNNELS. BUNKERS / TUNNELS AND RICE DESTROYED. PAPERS TAKEN BY MR. DACH A REPRESENTATIVE WITH THE PF'S.

278

B. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON.

C. CO D. 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 051500H 102 VIC (AT 813442) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 814453) 2 W/PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KBGR (CONF) 2 VC KBGR (PROB).

(2) AT 051555H 102 VIC (AT 813443) OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 814456) MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. NO FIRE MISSION CALLED.

(3) AT 051615H 102 VIC (AT 813443) OBS 8 VC VIC (AT 814454). ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 8 RDS 105MM. 3 VC KBGR (CONF). 2 VC KBGR (PROB).

5. BODYSCORES

A. MACON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. 1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

C. RECON

USMC	VC
NONE	4 KBGR (CONF) 4 KBGR (PROB)

6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 964567) 050000H RESUPPLY. A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 974621) 050045H PLT LP L/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 917578) 051110H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(4) (AT 957568) 051200H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY

C-4 ; H-5 ; S-4 ; T-3 ; X-3 ; GG-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-2 ; D-2 ; F-9 ; S-4 ; W-6 ; X-5 ; Y-3

7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ; D-4 ; F-4 ; H-6 ; K-2 ; S-7 ; G-2

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-2 ; F-2 ; H-2 ; R-2 ; S-11 ; T-2 ; U-2

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
1/26	2	16	3	2	0	0	0
3/9	1	24	5	1	0	0	0

GP-4

TOR: 05/1940Z/OCT 66/JFH

CG 061550Z OCT 66 OUT - 49
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 279-66 AS OF 062400H
1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. F/2/12 FIRED NINE MISSIONS IN SUPPORT OF NINTH MARINES RECON OPS AT VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. 106 ROUNDS OF 105MM AMMUNITION WERE EXPENDED WITH

A SURVEILLANCE OF 26 KIA (CONF) AND 17 KIA (PROB).
2. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9457-9557). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 924547); CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535), WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY OR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563); AND CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW1/26 TAOR.
(3) COMPNY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATION IN VIC (AT 9759-9859-9760-9860). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS [illegible]

061550Z OCT 66 PAGE [illegible] C O N F I D E N

#279 See 1 of 2

VIC (AT 966606); WATER POINT. FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 963621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTIN UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

b. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HASK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS ASN REQUIRED.ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939906). CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND PROVIDES 12 MEN FOR SECURITY VIC (AT 994715).

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939906). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITH IN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463). PROVIDES SECURI
FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD,

FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

c. COMPANY 3D RECON BN.CONTINUE GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION 1D2 VIC (AT 811437) 2D1 VIC (AT 179500). REMAINDER COMPANY D AT CP. 1D2 WILL EXTRACT FROM VIC (AT 813452) AT 071700H, 2D1 WILL EXTRACT FROM VIC (ZC 181516) AT 070830H, 2D3 INSERTS VIC (AT 944477) AT 071500H, 3D3 INSERTS VIC (AT 790515) AT 071500H.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

(1) AT 061015H CO C PLT PAT VIC (AT 975593). REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 976592). RETURNED 152RDS SA, 3RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 061150H CO A SOD PAT VIC (AT 976594) REC 5RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977593). RETURNED 20RDS SA AND 2RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 061200H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 977590) REC

279

1. VC ACROSS STREAM VIC (AT 978598). FIRED 5RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 061222H CO D PLT PAT VIC (AT 948600) REC 1RD SA FROM VIC (AT 955607). RETURNED FIRE. SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 VC FLED AREA.

(5) AT 061245H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 982601) REC ONE GRENADE. SEARCHED AREA. DISCOVERED 1 WOMAN, ID CARD NOT VALID. VCS TAKEN TO 1/26 S-2.

(6) AT 061545H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 976596) DETONATED SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE WHILE ENGAGING EST VC SQD VIC (AT 976597). 1 USMC WIA (NONEVAC) 2 USMC KIA.

(7) AT 061545H CO C PAT VIC (AT 976596) DETONATED 2 M-18 MINES AND RECIEVED AW FIRE. DIRECTED 81 90MM AND 155 FIRE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. 2USMC KIA 7 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) OF WHICH 1 KIA AND 3 WIA RESULTED FROM SHORT ROUND FROM 155.

(8) AT 062100H H&S CO 1/26, 81MM SQD VIC (AT 966617) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973612). RETURNED 3 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

6. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON.

GP-4

TOD: 06/2055Z/OCT 66/JFH

061550Z OCT 66 PAGE 3 OF 3 CONFIDENTIAL

279

DECLASSIFIED

OO 061550Z OCT 66 OUT 48
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
C. CO D 3D RECON BN
(1) AT 061045H 1D3 OBS 6 VC VIC (AT 818462) MOVING WEST. ALL HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 6 RDS 105MM. 2 VC KBGF (CONF), 4 KBGF (PROB).

(2) AT 061320H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS EST 15 VC MOVING INTO AREA OF PREVIOUS FIRE MISSION, PICKING UP RIFLES. DIRECTED 2RDS 105MM. 4 VC KBGF (CONF) 6 VC KBGF (PROB).
(3) AT 061220H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 11 VC VIC (AT 808457). 3 W/RIFLES. DIRECTED 26 RDS 105MM. 11 VC KBGF(CONF).
(4) AT 061320H 1D2 VIC (AT 811467) OBS 12 VC VIC (AT 808467) PICKINGUP RIFLES AND EQUIPMENT. DIRECTED 105MM MISSION. 4 VC KBGF(CONF), 6 VC KBGF(PROB).
(5) AT 061610H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 12 VC ON TRAIL VIC (AT 973482). ALL HAD PACKS 3 W/WPNS. DIRECTED 33 RDS 105MM. 6 VC KBGF (CONF) 5 VC KBGF (PROB).
FM (6) AT 061615H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 3 VC VIC (AT 827463). DIRECTED 8 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 VC KBGF(PROB).
(7) AT 061435H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 7 VC VIC (AT 808467). VC PICKING UP EQUIPMENT FROM DEAD VC. DIRECTED 8 RDS 105MM. 1 VC KBGF (CONF) 1 VC KBGF (PROB).
(8) AT 061640H 1D2 VIC (AT 816445) OBS 1 VCS ON TRAIL VIC (AT 816445). NO EQUIPMENT OBSERVED. NO FIRE
061550Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

*279 See 2 of 2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CALLED.
5. EO>SCORES
A. MACON
USMC : VC
NONE NONE
B. 1/26 :
4KIA NONE
3 WIA (MED)
C. RECON
USMC : VC
NONE 26 KBGF (CONF)
17 KBGF (PROB)
6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, CONTACT,ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1)(AT 975593) 061015H PLT PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/ UNK VC
(2) (AT 976594) 061150H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 977598) 061205H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/ UNK VC
(4) (AT 948608) 061222H PLT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(5) (AT 982601) 061245H SQD PAT C/1/26/2USMC KIA 1 WIA (NON)
UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 976596) 061545H CO PAT C/1/26/2 KIA 6 WIA (MED) UNK
UNK VC
(8) (AT 968617) 062100H H&S CO C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-2 ; D-2 ; H-9 ; S-4 ; W-6 ; X-5 ; X-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1 ; D-1 ; H-6 ; S-4 ; W-7 ; X-3 ; Y-2
7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY,
PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6HR SITREP OPERATION
MACON.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-2 ; F-2 ; H-2 ; R-2 ; S-11 ; T-2 ; U-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-3 ; F-2 ; H-4 ; J-1 ; R-2 ; S-8 ; T-2 ;
8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	?	5	6	7
	1/26	2	20	4	2	0	0	0
3/9		1	24	3	1	1	0	1

(1) AT 060900H CO L SQD PAT VIC (AT 915497) DISCOVERED CIMM
W/TRIP WIRE IN ENTRANCE OF BUILDING. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
GP-4

TOD: 06/20252/OCT66/PDH P-2-2

0615502 OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

279

DECLASSIFIED

OO 0715452 OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZENXTHIRD BN NINTH MARNES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRC EBFR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 280-66 AS OF 072400

OUT - 058

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS
AM COLONEL R. M. RICHARDS ASSUMED COMMAND OF THE 9TH MARINE REGIMENT AS OF 071100H FROM COLONEL D.J. BARRETT JR. CHANGE OF

#280 See 1 of 2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

COMMAND TOOK PLACE ON HILL 55. BRIGADER GENERAL J.E. KERBOLD JR ATTENDED.

2. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

AM 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9457-9557), ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.

(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. AUGMENT CAC/PLAT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563) AND CONDUCTS PATROLS OF SW 1/26TOAR.

KEL COMPANY C MAINTAINS OPERATING BASE (AT 968585) CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WITHIN AREA OF COMPANY RESPONSIBILITY.

KRL COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9663-9664). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966606)? WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 983 AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55? PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAW

AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

BM 3D BN 9TH MARINES

KWL COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE,SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

KWL COMPANY K PROVIDES SECUIRTY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 902514) CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

KEL COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916473). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEPTEAMS BY PATROLS ANDAMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONSM CONTINUE RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

GM COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUE GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENT PRESENT LOCATION,

2D2 VIC (AT 937445), 3D3 VIC (AT 790510), REMAINDER CO / REMAINS AT CPM 2D1 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (ZC 181576) AT 071000H. D2 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (AT 812437). AT 071515H. 2D2 INSERTED VIC (AT 923460) AT 071530, 3D3 INSERTED VIC (AT 790515) AT 071500H. 1D1 INSERTS VIC (AT 810436) AT 081500H.

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT

RM BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARNES

KQL AT 062130H 1/26PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 967619) RECEIVED TWO GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 967619). RETURNED 2 RDSSA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

KWL AT 070418H CO B PAT VIC (AT 920547) RECEIVED 1 RD HE. INVESTIGATION INDICATED IT WAS ONE OF OUR 60MM. 1USMC WIA MEDEVAC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

KEL AT 070705H CO C PAT VIC (AT 988585) RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 988586). RETURNED 3 RDS 60MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMIN

(4) AT 070745H CO C CLEARING VIC (AT 986489) RECEIVED 1 RD SA UPON ENTRY VILLAGE OF THUX-BO . DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(5) AT 060800H CO C CLEARING VIC (AT 987588) CAPTURED 2 VCS, ONE ESCAPED, OTHER BEING INTERROGATED BY PF'S.

(6) AT 070955H CO C PAT VIC (AT 992595) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 993596) (AT 988587) 2USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC). DIRECTED 6 RDS 81MM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

KUL AT 071030H CO C PAT VIC AT 976591) REC 20 RDS AUTO FIRE FROM VIC (AT 993596). DIRECTED 20 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(8) AT 071115H CO D QD LP VIC (AT 974632) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 976623). OBSERVED 5 VC GOING INTO TREELINE. FIRED 14 RDS SAM VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 071135H CO C PAT VIC (AT 989598) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 992598). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

KQPL AT 071435H CO C PAT VIC (AT 981598) INVESTIGATED BUNKER VIC (AT 981598). DISCOVERED EST 4LBS C-4, BATTERIES, AUTO GENERATOR , BOOKS, HAMMERS AND COAL. BURNED COAL, BRINGING THE RES TO 1/26 CPM

(11) AT 071520H CO C PAT VIC (AT 988599) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 989600). SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(12) AT 071530H CO C PLT CLEARING VIC (AT 985601). MORTAR MAN CROSSING STREAM W/60MM RDS. MORTAR RD EXPLODED FOR UNK REASON. 1USMC KIAN 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/0001Z/OCT66/PDH

P-3-3

071545Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

280

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

00 071545Z OCT 66 OUT - 059
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZENXFIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARNES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZENXSECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRC EBFR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
(13) AT 071810H CO D PLAT CP VIC (AT 973634) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 969635). RETURNED 125 RDS SA, 4 RDS 60MM, 12 RDS 40MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(14) AT 071810H CO C PAT VIC (AT 972595) RECEIVED 1RD SA FROM VIC (AT 976595). RETURNED 6RDS 40MM, 50 RDS SA. 1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
BM 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6HR SITREP,OPERATION ACONM
C. CO D 3D RECON BN
(1) AT 071740H 3D3OBSERVED 9PERSONS ON TRAIL VIC (AT 979502) NO WPNS.
5. BOXSCORRS
AM MACON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. 1/26

USMC	VC
2 KIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE
5 WIA (2MEDEVAC)	(3 NON-MEDEVAC)

CM RECON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY,PLANS SUMMARYM
A. CONTACT ACTION

071545Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-2

#280 See 2of2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

(1) (AT 967[illegible] 06213ØH PERIMETER SECU[illegible] 1/26NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 92[illegible]) Ø7Ø418H PAT B/1/26 1 US[illegible] WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 988585) Ø7Ø7Ø5H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 986589) Ø7Ø745H CLEARING C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
KTL (AT 987588) Ø7Ø8ØØH CLEARING C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK USMC
(6) (AT 992595) Ø7Ø955H PAT C/1/26 2 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC) UNKXUNK VC
(7) (AT 986591) Ø71Ø3ØH PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(8) (AT 974621) Ø711 15H SQD LP D/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC
KOL (AT 989598) Ø71155H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
KQPL KAT 981598) Ø71435H PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK/USMC
KQQL (AT 988599) Ø715ØØH PAT C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
KQWL KAT 973634))Ø718 1ØH PLAT LP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(13) (AT 972595) Ø718 1ØH PAT C/1/26 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) UNKXUNK VC.
(14)(AT 985601) Ø71530H CLEARING C/1/26 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) 3USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

BM OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-3; Y-2

CM PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; H-5; S-4; U-8; X-4; Y-3; GG-3

7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION,OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARYM

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON

BM OPERATION SUMMARY
D-3; F-3; H-4; J-1; R-2; S-8; T-2; U-3

CM PLANS SUMMARY
D-3; F-3; H-7; J-1; S-9; U-3.

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/26	9	3	2	2	0	0	0
	3/9	1	24	3	1	Ø	Ø	Ø

9. PSYAWAR OPERATIONS. PSY-WARFARE OPERATIONS WILL CONDUCT TAPE BROADCASTING AND LEAFLET DROPS FROM Ø8Ø83ØH UNTIL Ø81 23ØH IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:
(AT 81Ø52Ø) (AT 84Ø52Ø) (AT 81Ø47Ø) (AT 84Ø47Ø) (AT 87Ø57Ø)
(AT 89Ø56Ø) (AT 83Ø54Ø) (AT 85Ø52Ø) (AT 9ØØ52Ø) (AT 94Ø52Ø)
(AT 9ØPROL KAT 94Ø49Ø) (AT 95Ø54Ø) (BT ØØØ54Ø) (AT 95Ø51Ø)
(AT ØØØ51Ø).

10. NONABATTLE CASUALTY

AM AT Ø71445H CO D 1Ø6PLAT LP VIC (AT 974621). RFLE WAS LEANING AGAINST POSITION. FELL AND DISCHARGED, WOUNDING MARINE IN RIGHT ELBOW. MEDEVAC BY AMBULANCE TO BN AID STATION AND SUBSEQUENTLY MEDEVACED.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 08/0001Z/OCT66/PDH

P-2-2

071545Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

280

(B)

DD 081600Z OCT 66 OUT-73
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 281-66 AS OF 082400H
1. ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. F/2/12 FIRED ONE MISSION IN SUPPORT OF NINTH MARINES RECON OP'S RESULTING IN 5 VC KBGF (CONF) AND 2 VC KBGF (PROB), AND ONE MISSION IN SUPPORT OF K/3/9 RESULTING

PAGE TWO BI4R C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN 2 KBGF (CONF). A THIRD MISSION WAS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF A DIV AO WITH UNDETERMINED CASUALTIES. 112, 105MM ROUNDS WERE EXPENDED DURING THIS PERIOD OF FIRING.
2. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9457-9556). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-6 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPTEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. AUGMENT CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923565) AND CONDUCTS PATROLS OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) CO C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9459-9559-9659). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9754-

#281 Sec 1 of 2

(B)

9763). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 96606); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 983621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPTEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA;PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE;SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 884493). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEPTEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939503). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY . MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD, FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHIN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON, PROVIDES SECURITY

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR ENGINEER SWEEPTEAMS BY PATROL AND AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUE RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION; 1D1 VIC (AT 805434); 2D2 VIC (AT 937447); 3D3VIC (AT 799522). 1D1 INSERTED AT 081500H VIC (AT 810436); 3D2 INSERTS AT 091000H VIC (AT 938458).

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1)AT 072225H CO C CP VIC (AT 972585) REC 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 966586). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(2) AT 080704H CO B SQD AMBUSH VIC (AT 908556) OBS 1 FISHERMAN IN BOAT. ORDERED ASHORE. DID NOT HAVE PROPER ID CARD. VCS TAKEN TO 1/26CP.

(3) AT 080735H 1/26 ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 963559) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970599). RETURNED 75 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 080838H CO CP VIC (AT 967566). MEDEVAC REC

0816002 OCT66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-3

281

(B)

SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974587). SWEEP TEAM REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974589). OP REC 40 RDS SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 974587). RETURNED 19 RDS 90MM, 30RDS 50 CAL AND 300 RDS SA. VC CAUSTALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 080844H 1/25 SWEEPTEAM VIC (AT 968590) REC SA FROM VIC (AT 966590). 1USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(6) AT 081145H CO D PLAT CLEARING VIC (AT 968620) REC 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970620). RETURNED 10 RDS 40MM, 15RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 081300H CO D FT OP VIC (AT 966621) REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 963619). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(8) AT 081020H CO A FT OP VIC (AT 952555) REPORTED AW FIRE OVER POSITION FROM VIC (AT 955547). VC FIRE NG AT A/C. DIRECTED 20 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 081725H CO A PLT PAT VIC (AT 955563). 4 MARINES INJURED BY SURPRISE FIRING DEVICE. 4 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) AREA WAS CLEARED AND A MORE THROUGH SEARCH WILL BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT.

(10) AT 082020H CO B OP SECURITY VIC (AT 922547) 035 RED & WHITE LIGHTS VIC (AT 921555). NO FR FORCES IN THAT AREA. FIRED 22 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/1700Z/OCT66/MLV CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

NNNN

281

DECLASSIFIED

OO 091546Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES OUT - 84
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRDMARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 282-66 AS OF 092400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) COMPANY A CHOP ONE (1) PLT OPCON TO CHARLIE COMPANY FOR COUNTY FAIR. CONTINUES BLOCK OF SE 1/26 TAOR.
(2) COMPANY B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9454/). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCRS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9450-9550). MOVES TO HILL 55 IN PREPARATION FOR COUNTY FAIR COMMENCING AT 110300H. CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH, OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9000-9062). CHOP ONE PLATOON OPCON TO "C" COMPANY FOR COUNTY FAIR OPN, COMMENCING 101300H. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE CIV (AT 966606); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 903021) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE/SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGR CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

#282 See 1 of 2 (3)

DECLASSIFIED

B. THIRD BN NINTH MARINES

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE; RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOYS SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. RETRACTS PPB TO AN HOA. CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED; ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES; AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILTY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FORMINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGR CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROL AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRT SITE.

CM COMPANY D THIRD RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT

LOCATION: 1D1 VIC (AT 797436); 2D2 VIC (AT 937447); 3D1 VIC (AT 790515); 3D2 CANCELLED INSERTION DUE TO WEATHER. 3D2 INSERTS VIC (AT 938438) AT 101500H; 2D1 INSERTS VIC (AT 9[illegible]) AT 101500H. 2D2 EXTRACTS FROM AREA (AT 939460) AT 101500H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEG REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY

A. FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR

(1) AT 082120H H&SCO PERIMETER SECCURITY VIC (AT 97[illegible]) RECEIVED 1 GRENADE, OBSERVED 2 VC VIC (AT 971619). RETURNED 1 ILLUMINATING GRENADE AND 10 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AR 082145H H&SCO PERMITER SECURITY, VIC (AT 971621) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 972619). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(3) AT 090640H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 945572) RECEIVED 30 RDS AW FIRE FROM VIC (AT 945572). RETURNED AA AND 60MM. SEARCHED AREA, DISCOVERED BUNKER. DESTROYED SAME. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 090935H CO D SQD LP VIC(AT973617) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 978614). RETURNED 1 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 091005H CO D SQD SECURITY VIC (AT 974621) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FRIE. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. 1 USMC WIA.

0915LOZ OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2

#282

(B)

(6) AT 091010H CO D PT L? VIC (AT 095621) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 978620) RET 25 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMIN.

(7) AT 091135H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 958550) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 950509). RETURNED 21 RDS SA, 6 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(8) AT 091150H CO D SQD LP VIC (AT 973621) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC(AT 978620). BAD NO TAGET, DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

(9) AT 091150H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 958500) CAPTURED1 VCS FEMALE. HAS INFORMATION ON MORE VCS. BROUGHT TO 1/26 CP.

(10) AT 091225H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 957509). DISCOVERED VC UNIFORM IN VCS HUT. VCS TAKEN INTO CUSTODY.

(11) AT 091525H CO D SQD PAT VIC (AT 913559) OBSERVED 2 VC VIC (AT 915560). FIRED AT VC. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED

(12) AT 091550H CO E SQD PAT VIC (AT 952596) OBSERVED BOAT W/1 MAN AND 2 WOMEN (AT 952597). WHEN CHALLENGED MAN JUMPED FOR AND SWAM ASHORE. FIRED 10 RDS SA. 1 VC KBGF (CONF). WOMEN IDENTIFIED MAN AS VC.

(13) AT 091725H CO CPLT PAT VIC (AT 955591) REC 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 957591). RET 5 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED

(14) AT 091755H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 959592)

RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FIRE VIC (AT 959591). RETURNED 25 ROUNDS SA, 1 RD 40MM. 1 VC KBGF (CONF).

(15) AT 091820H CO CPLAT PAT VIC (AT 962594) RECEIVED 14 ROUNDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961592). RETURNED 150 RDS SA, 4 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNTERMINED.

(16) AT 092140H H&SCO PERIMETER SECURITY VIC (AT 971620) RECEIVED 1 GRENADE FROM VIC (AT 971620). NO FIRE RETURNED.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP, OPERATION MACON

C. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN

(1) AT 090715H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 21 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(2) AT 090720H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 10 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(3) AT 090735H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 19 VN VIC (AT 797502). NO WEAPONS.

(4) AT 090747H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 5 VN VIC (AT 797592). NO WEAPONS.

(5) AT 090605H 3C3 VIC (AT 799522) OBS 5 VN VIC

GP-4
BT

TOD: 09/17252/OCT66/PDH P-3-3

091540Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

#282 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

0101645Z OCT 1966 IN - 96
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARINE DIVISION
INFO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

CONFIDENTIAL SECTION 1 OF 2
SITREP NO 283A-66 AS OF 102400H
1. PLANS FOR THE NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) COMPANY A ONE RIFLE PLT OPCON TO COMPANY

C UNTIL COMPLETETION OF COUNTY FAIR. CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/26 TACR.
(2) COMPANY B ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE, CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS COUNTRY FAIR VIC LE SON (5) (AT 9565 OPNO 117-66 CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES, AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TTO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
(4) COMPANY D PROVIDES ONE RIFLE PLATOON OPCON TO COMPANY C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE VIC (AT 966606); WATER POINT, FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 965621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED;

w/ #283 See 1 of 2 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

b. SECOND BN THIRD MAR

(1) PROVIDES UNIT ON ALERT STATUS TO REINFORCE/CONDUCT RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP.

(2) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 4 FROM VIC (AT 950640) NORTH TO VIC (AT 943670); CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS (AT 934663) (AT 926690) (AT 931628) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE TRY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 936710) WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN); FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943671) CAC 33 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH AND WEST TO TRY LOAN BRIDGE.

(3) COMPANY F MAINTAINS OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF QL (AT 86); CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GS (AT 8856) (AT 9056) (AT 9656) (AT 8757) (AT 8556); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPRN GS (AT 8758); CAC 22 MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG MSR/ASSIGNED SECTORV CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS JVIC GS (AT 6958) (AT 9058) (AT 9057); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C

OPERATION VIC GS (AT 8956) (AT 9057).

(4) COMPANY G PATROLS CONTINOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 3 (AT 919590); CONDUCT PARTOLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR; PROVIDES PLAT (REIN) AS A BLOCK FORCE BETWEEN (AT 950645) TO (AT 956630) COMMENCING 110400H UNTIL 111700H IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTRY FAIR OPERATION BEING CONDUCTED VIC LE SON (5) VIC GS (AT 9563) BY CO C 1/26; CONDUCT DAT TIME S/C OPERATION IN GS (AT 9259) (AT 8959) (AT 9159) (AT 8960) (AT 9159) (AT 9250) (AT 9362 (AT 9462) (AT 9461) (AT 9562); CONDUCT NIGHT S/S OPERATION VIC OF GS (AT 9659) (AT 9159) (AT 9260); CAC 21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR AND CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9260).

(5) CO H CONTINUES TO PROVIDE ONE PLAT (REIN) OPCON CO F; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/3 BN CP; MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE MAINTAIN S/C OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9257) (AT 9156) MAINTAIN ONE SQD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT.

c. THIRD BN NINTH MAR

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA;

w/283

PROVIDES REGT RESERVE; RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOYS SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED; ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES; POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK OF SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROL AMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE.

C. COMPANY D THIRD RECON BN CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION; 1D1 VIC (AT 791456); 2D1 VIC (AT 893432); 3D2 VIC (AT 939432); ED3 VIC (AT 793506). REMAINDER CO D AT OP. 2D2 EXTRACTED FROM VIC (AT 939460) AT 101715. 2D1 INSERTED VIC (AT 869438). AR 101730H 3D1 INSERTS VIC (ZC 167511) AT 111500H; 3D3 EXTRACTS FROM VIC (AT 796515) AT 111500H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEG REPORT

3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY.

A. FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR

(1) AT 101950H 1/26 PERIMEYER SECURITY VIC (AT 969618) REC 30 CUS SA. OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 971619). RETURNED 10 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 102005H CO D SQD PERIMTER VIC (AT 975016) RECEIVED QT RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 976612). RETURNED 10 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 102030H CO D SQD BRIDGE SEC VIC (AT 975022) REC 15 RDS SA ON POSITION THEN FIRE CHANGED TO AIRCRAFT OP-4

TOR: 10/1950Z/OCT 66

w/283

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

00 101645Z OCT 66 OUT - 095
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTION
FLYING OVERHEAD. DIR 1 RD 106MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(4) AT 102045H CO D PLT OP VIC (AT 964604) REC
4 GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 964603) (AT 960002). RETURNED
13 RDS 40MM, 2 RDS SA. DIR 8 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALITES
UNDETERMINED.
B. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NEGTAVE REPORT.
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP
OPERATON MACON..
D.. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN
(1) AT 101425H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 12
VN VIC (AT 800407). NO WPNS OBS.
(2) AT 101455H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 14
VN ON TRAIL VIC (AT 796502). CARRING PACKS, NO WPNS
OBSERVED.
(3) AT 101503H 3D3 VIC (ZC215505) OBS 9
8 VC VIC (AT 795502). 5 VC HAD RIFLES. NO FIRE CALLED
DUE TO 3D3 POSITIONS.
(4) AT 101535H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215502) OBS 4 VN
ON TRAIL CARRING EMTY BAGS ON THEIR BACKS. NO WPNS
OBS.

101645Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

w/#283 Sec 2 of 2 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

(5) AT 101600H 3D 3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 19 VN VIC(AT 795502). SAME VN THAT MOVED INTO AREA AT 101250H.

(6) AT 101630H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 1 VC ON TRAIL VCI (AT 000407). W/1 RIFLE. DID NOT FIRE.

(7) AT 101645H 3D3 VIC(ZC 215505) OBS 4 VN ON TRAIL VIC (AT 795502). NO WPNS OBS.

4. BOXSCORES

A. MACON

USMC	VC
1 KIA	1WIA (MEDEVAC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	

B. 1/26

USMC	VC
ONE	NONE

C. 2/3

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

D. RECON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 969618) 101950H PERIMETER DEC 1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 975610) 102005H SQD PERIMETER D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 979622) 102000 30H SQD SEC D/1/26/ NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 964604) 102045H PLAT OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ; H-9; S-4; T-3; G-1 ; W-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1 ; H-6 ; S-4; W-7 ; X-2 ; GG-2

6. 2ND BN 3D MARINES CAONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION, NEGATIVE REPORT

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

L-16 ; M-12 ; W-1 ; S-2 ; T-6 ; W-5 ; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

L-16 ; M-13 ; O-1 ; S-2 ; T-6 ; W-6 ; X-5

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION PLANS

101645Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P

2J/283

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6HR SITREP. OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ; D-5 ; F-2 ; H-4 ; T-1 ; R-2 ; S-8 ; T-2 ; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1 ; D-3 ; F-2 ; H-6 ; R-1 ; S-6 ; U-1

8. COUNTER MINE REPORT

COLUMN	2	3	4A	E	5	6	7
1/26	2	20	4	2	Ø	Ø	Ø
2/3	NEGATIVE REPORT						
3/9	1	24	6	1	Ø	Ø	Ø

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/1920Z/OCT66/PDH P-3-3

1016L5Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

2/283

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

O 101640Z OCT 66 OUT - 097
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 283-66 AS OF 101400H
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 100205Z
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 100610Z OCT 66

1. OPERATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS.
1. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A) AND (B) 9TH MAR CHOPPED OPCON FROM 3D MARDIV TO 1ST MARDIV AT 101400H
2. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B) 9TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON 2D BN 3D MAR AT 101400H.
2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
3. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) AT 100115H A BTRY 13TH MARINES VIC (AT 965618) REC 3 RDS MORTAR FIRE FROM VIC (AT 965615).
(2) AT 101145H CO DPLAT PAT VIC (AT 986635) REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 988634). RETURNED 1 RD 3.5, 15 RDS 40MM, 200 RDS SA DIRECTED 15 RDS 155MM AND 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(3) AT 101210H CO D CO CP VIC (AT 963619) REC 2 RDS SA FRIM VCI (AT 955612). RET 2 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(4) AT 101255H CO D SQD SECURITY VIC (AT 979622). REC 20 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 983621). RET 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
B. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NEGATIVE REPORT.
C. 3D BN TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP.

101640Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1

#283

(B)

OPERATION MACON.
D. COMPANY D, 3D RECON BN.
(1) AT 101135H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS
4 VN VIC(AT 800487). NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
(2) AT 101143H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505). OBS
3 VN VIC (AT 800487). NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
(3) AT 101153H 3D3 VIC (ZC215505) OBS 17
V MOVING INTO HUU CHANH (5) VIC (AT 809457) NO WEAPONS
OBSERVED. CARRIED BASKETS UNDER ARMS AND RETURNED W/
EMPTY BASKETS.
(4) AT 101210H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 17 VC
VIC (AT 800487). NO WPNS OBS.
(5) AT 101230H2D2 VIC (AT 934447) OBS
8 VC PACKS AND RIFLES. DIRECTED 12 RDS 105MM.
3 VC KBGF (CONF).
(6) AT 101240H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 7 VN
ON TRAIL VIC (AT 800487). TOO FRA AWAY TOOBSERVED
EQUIPMENT.
(7) AT 101250H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505H OBS 15
VN VIC (AT 795502). NO WPNS OBS.

(8) T 101334H 3D VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 6 VN
ON TRAIL VIC (AT 800487). AT 101336H OBS 3VN
VIC (AT 795502). AT 101347H OBS 10 VN VIC (AT 800487).
NO WEAPONS OBS.
(9) AT 101335H 3D3 VIC (ZC 215505) OBS 13
VN VIC (AT 795502). CARRYING POLES W/BUNDLES.AT 101357H
OBS 2 VN V
C (AT 855502). NO WEAPONS.
4. BOXSCORES
A. MACON

US MC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. 1/26

US MC	VC
NONE	NONE

C. 2/3

US MC	VC
NONE	NONE

D. RECON

US MC	VC
NONE	2 KBGF (CONF)

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY , PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 965618) 100115H BTRY A 13TH MAR NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 900635) 101145H PLAT PAT U/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 963010) 101210H CO CP U/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 979622) 101255H SQD SEC U/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ;F-9; S-4; T-3; G-1 ; W-12

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1 ; H-6 ; S-4 ; W-7 ; X-2 ; GG-2

6. 2D BN 3D MAR

A. CONTACT ACTION. NEGATIVE REPORT.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16 ; H-12 ; G-1 ; S-2 ; T-6 ; W-5 ; X-5 ;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16 ; H-13 ; G-1 ; S-2 ; T-6 ; W-6 ; X-5

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP. OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ; B-5 ; F-2 ; H-4 ; T-1 ; R-2 ; S-8 ; T-2 ; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1 ; D-3 ;;F-2 VV R- ; S-8 ; U-1

8. COUNTER MINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	2	20	4	2	ø	ø	ø
2/3 NEGATIVE REPORT								
3/9	1	24		6	1	ø	ø	ø

GP-4

BT

TOD: 10/1865Z/OCT66/PDH P-3-3

1016402 OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 1115362 OCT 66 OUT - 116
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIOS
SITREP NO 284-66 OF 112400H
1. OPERATION HIGHLIGHTS. MAJGEN H. NICKERSON JR. VISITED HILL 55 ARRIVING 110955H AND DEPARTING 111010H
2. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES.

(1) COMPANY A ONE RIFLE PLT OPCON TO COMPANY C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR. BLOCK OF SECECTOR 1/26 TAOR.
(2) COMPANY B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE. CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-6 WHEN ON FORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. AUGMENT CAC/PPT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC(AT 923563); CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS COUNTY FAIR VIC LE SON (5) (AT 9563) QAW OPNO 117-66. COORDINATES PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONIBILITY.
(4) COMPANY D PROVIDES ONE RIFLE PLATOON OPCON TO COMPANY C UNTIL COMPLETION OF COUNTY FAIR (31) PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 903621) AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND

 CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#284 See 1 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

b. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY E CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 5 FROM VIC (AT 934663) TO VIC (AT 943663) AND SOUTH TO VIC (AT 940640). CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT VIC (AT 934663) (AT 923690) (AT 931628); CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TUY LOAN BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 944707) WITH ONE SQDUAD (REIN).

(2) CAC 31 ESTABLISH DAY/NIGHT CHECK POINT VIC(AT 945697)

(3) CAC-33 CONDUCTS NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 5 FROM VIC (AT 943662) SOUTH TO VIC (AT 943664). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM PPB VIC (AT 923690) ALONG MSR TO TUY LOAN BRIDGE.

(4) MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST TO GL(AT 86). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC (DONG LAM (AT 8657), MY LAN(L) (AT 8658), SONG BINH (AT 8758). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC OF SONG BINH (AT 8758) AND TAM HOA (AT 8657).

(5) CAC 22 MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG MSR/ASSIGNED SECTOR;

CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC (DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058) AND AI NGHIA (AT 9057).

(6) COMPANY G DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE COMPANY PROVIDES CONTINIOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 3 (AT 919598). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR ROUTE 5 IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DIA LOI (1) AT 8959), DIA LOI (2) (AT 9059) PHU QUI (1) AT 9262) AND HIA CHAU (AT 9362). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC AN MY (4) AND AN MY (1) (AT 9260.

(7) CAC-21. CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC OF AN MY (1) (AT 9260 AND AN MY (3) (AT 9260).

(8) COMPANY H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON OPCON TO COMPANY E. PROVIDE SECURITY OF BATTALION OP. MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH AI NGHIA BRIDGE. MAINTAIN SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL AI NGHIA BRIDGE. PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK REACTION FORCE. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON (REINFORCED) TO ASSUME MISSION PRESENTLY ASSIGHED TO COMPANY E UPON COMMITMENT OF BALD EAGLE.

[illegible] EN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO CHANGE EXCEPT OP ORDER 326-66
AS PLANNED. (SEARCHED AND CLEAR OPERATION IN TAOR).
(2) COMPANY I CONTINUES DEFENSE OF AN HOA; PROVIDES
REGIMENTAL RESERVE; RAPID REACTION FORCE; SPARROW HAWK
AND DETACHMENT FOR CONVOYS SECURITY AS REQUIRED.
(3) COMPANY K PROVIDES SECURIT FOR ENGINEER
SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
(4) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER
SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED; ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939500)
CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES; POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE
LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY ; MAINTAINS
COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY
FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS
REQUIRED.
(5) COPANY M PORVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD;
FERRY SITE AND LCM-8WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROLS AMBUSHES AND
CLEARING OPERATIONS. CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFIC CONTROL
POINT AT FERRY SITE.
D. COMPANY D 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON

TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND NFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS
PRESENT LOCATION: 1D1 VIC (AT 214435; 2D1 VIC (AT 874433);
3D1 VIC (AT 790514); 3D2 VIC (AT 927441); 3D1 INSERTED
VIC (AT 790606) AT 111800H. 1D1 EXTRACTS FROM VIC
(AT 797447) AT 121500H. 1D2 INSERTS VIC (ZC 216445) AT
121500H.
3. NAVAL GENFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
4. BN OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) AT 110615H CO C BLOCKING FORCE VIC (AT 954636)
OBS 3 VC VIC (AT 953656). VC FIRED ON RIGHT FLANK OF
BLOCKING FORCE. RETURNED FIRE.
(2) AT 110630H CO B SQD AMBUSH VIC (AT 91535)
MARINES W/SQD STEPPED ON AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE EST TO BE
BOX MINE. MINE BURRIED EST 1 FOOT DEEP. MARINES NOT INJURED.
(3) AT 110700H CO C MINE SWEEP GS (AT 9656)
RECEIVED 17 RDS SA FROM EST 150 METERS OFF ROAD. RETURNED
4 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. CONTINUED MISSION.
(4) AT 110910H CO C PLT SECURITY VIC (AT 955635)
RECD RD SA FROM VIC (AT 957639). RETURNED 6 RDS SA,
GP-4

TOD: 11/1720Z/OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

284

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7
S-3
WI

OO 111536Z OCT 66 OUT - 917
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRSTMARINES
THIRD MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRDTK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
(RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(5) AT 111100H CO C COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 587639)
RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 958639). RETURNED 5 RDS
40MM, 20 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(6) AT 111350H CO D SQD CHECK POINT VIC (AT 985640)

RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FORM VIC (AT 986620). RETURNED 10 RDS
SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(7) AT 111355H CO B PT PAT VIC (AT 920540)
DISCOVERED CACHE CONTAINING 3 BUNDLES, W/CIVILIAN CLOTHING
1 VC UNIFORM, PACK, CANTEEN. EQUIPMENT TAKEN BACK TO CP.
(8) AT 111430H CO C COUNTY FAIR MLT VIC (AT
583636) RESUPPLY HELOCOPTER REC 5 RDS FRM VIC (AT 946633).
PAT FIRED 40 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(9) AT 111450H CO C COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 955634)
REC SA FIRE FROM VIC (AT 952633). RETURNED 100 RDS SA.
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(10) AT 111520H CO C PT, COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 957630)
REC 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 957630). RETURNED 15 RDS 40MM.
250 RDS SA, DIRECTED 15 RDS 81MM. 1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC
1 WUSMC KIA (MEDEVAC).
B. 2D BN 3D MARINES
(1) AT 102330H CO E MORTAR FOSES VIC (AT 926860
OBS 10 VC. DIRECTED 22 RDS 81MM. SCATTERED AREA WITH FLUR.
MISSION FIRE 81MM. OBS 6 VC RUNNING, 4 VC KNIFE (PRESUM
[illegible] CO E [illegible] (AT [illegible]) [illegible]
[illegible] PAGE 2 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T

#284 Sec 2 of 2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RETURNING TO E CO OP. HIT MINE. ROAD WAS SWEPT EARLIER THIS MORING BY ENGINEERS. REACTION FORCE CALLED TO SECURE AREA. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

(3) AT 111458H CO F CO OP VIC (AT 860577) OBS 4 VC (AT 821561) OBS WAS MADE W/20 POWER BINOCULARS. DIRECED 6 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 111645H CO F F/O VIC HILL 65 OBS 6 VC MOVING SOUTH . VC SITED W/20 POWER BINCOULARS. DIRECTED 2 RDS 105MM. VC CSUALTIES UNDETERMINES.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP. OPERATION MACON.

D. COMPANY D 3D RECONBN.

(1) AT 111145H 303 VIC (AT 795504) REPORTED GROUND FIRE DIRECTED AT TWO C-123'S. FIRE CAME FORM VIC (AT 8049).

5. BOXSCORES

A. MACON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. 1/26

USMC	VC
1 KIA	NONE
3 WIA (MEDEVAC)	

C. 2/3

USMC	VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC	6 KBGF (PROB)

D. RECON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLSN SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION.

(1) (AT 954636) 110615H BLOCKING FORCE, C/1/26 NONE UNK UNK USMC

(2) (AT 919535) 110630H SQD AMB B/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 9658) 110700H MINE SWEEP C/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 955035) 110910H PLAT SEC C/1/26 NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 957639) 111100H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 963626) 111250H SQD CHECK POINT D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK

(7) (AT 953636) 111355H PT PAT B/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

284

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) (AT 949636) 111430H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(9) (AT 955634) 111450H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(10) (AT 957639) 111520H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 1 KIA (MEDEVAC) 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; H-6; S-4; W-7; X-2; GG-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; H-6; S-4; W-11; X-3; GG-4

7. 2D BN 3D MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 923690) 102330H MOTAR FO OBS E/2/3 NONE 6 KBCF (PROB) USMC.
(2) (AT 948663) 111520H VEHICLE E/2/3, 2 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 868577) 111458H CO OP F/2/3 NONE /UNK/UNK WUMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-16; H-13; Q-1; S-2; T-6; W-6; X-5
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-2; T-7; W-5 X-5;

8. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREPS. OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SMUMARY
C-1; D-3; F-2; H-6; R-1; S-8; U-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; D-3; F-2; H-6; R-2; S-3; T-1; U-5

9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES

COLUMN	1		2	3	4A	4E	5	6	7
1/26	5	33	4	3	0	0	0		
2/3	3	30	3	3	0	0	0		
3/9	1	24	6	1	0	0	0		

GP-4

TOD: 11/1740Z/OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY 00 121550Z OCT 66 OUT - 122
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECON BN
THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTIONONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 285-66 AS OF 122400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
(1) COMPANY A CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9465) (9556). ESTABLISHES PPB SAME AREA. CONTINUES BLOCK OF S E 1/26 TAOR.
(2) CO B ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 904547). CONDUCTS AMBUSHES AND ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROADNORTH OF FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925535) WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR FERRY SITE; CONVOYS AT FERRY SITE AND LCM-6 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; AUGMENT/CAC/PLT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563) AND CONDUCTS BLOCK OF SW 1/26 TAOR.
(3) COMPANY C CONDUCTS CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9459) (9559) (9659). ESTABLISHES OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERITY ROAD SOUTH OF HILL 55 AND ROUTE 14 WITHIN CO AREA.
(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS CLEARING OPEARTIONS VIC (AT 9660-9560). ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 9559). PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 983621), AND MSR NORTH OF HILL 55; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEVENSE OF
12/1550Z/OCT 66/JRS C ONN F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

(B)

CONFIDENTIAL

#285 Sec 1 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HILL 55.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY E CONTINUES TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT VIC(AT 934664) (AT 923690) (AT 931628); CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TUX LOAN BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 9447[illegible])

(2) CAC-31 ESTABLISHES PSY/NIGHT CHECK POINT VIC(AT 945697).

(3) CAC-32 MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT PATROLS ALONG MSR/ ASSIGNED SECTOR; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058) AND AI NGHIA (AT 9057)

(4) CAC-33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (ROUTE15) FROM (AT 943682) SOUTH TO (AT 943664).

(5) COMPANY F MAINTAINS OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST TO GL 88; CONDUCT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DUC HOA(1) (AT 8958) (AT 8959); AND CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC THUONG AM (1) (AT 8757). DONG LAM (AT 8757), TAM HOA (AT 8757) AND SONG DINH (AT 8758).

(6) CAC-22 ESTABLISH RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF AI NIGHIA BRIDGE. ESTABLISH A DAYLIGHT BLOCKING FORCE VIC OF DUC HOA (2) (AT 8954). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC AI

NGHIA VIC (AT 9057).

(7) COMPANY G PROVIDES CONTINOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 919589); CONDUCT NINGHT PATROLS/AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (ROUTE15) TO ANMY (1) (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GL 59; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC AN MY (2) (AT 9360) AN MY (4) (AT 9261). AN MY (5) (AT 9161) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959) DAI LOI (2) (AT 9359) AND HON QUAN (AT 9058).

(8) COMPANY H CONTUNUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION OP; MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; MAINTAINS SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATION IN VIC HOAN MY (AT 9257); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION IN VIC HOAN MY (AT 9257) AND CONTUNUE TO IMPROVE PPB VIC (AT 933635).

(9) CAC-21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM (AT 923601) TO VIC (AT 933626) DURING DARKNESS.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) COMPANY I CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AN HOA, PROVIDES REGIMENTAL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND DETACHMENT FOR SECURITY AS REQUESTED.

(2) COMPANY K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS

CONFIDENTIAL (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 903517). CONDUCT PATROLS/ AMBUSHES.

(3) COMPANY L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED, ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939508); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES; POSITIONS OUTPOST TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATION BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNIST AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMPANY M PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS BY PATOLAMBUSHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS AND CONTINUES RIVR TRAFFIC CONTROLPOINT AT FERRY SITE.

D. COMPANY D3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATIONS. 2D1 VIC (AT 892432); 3D2 (AT 937551), REMAINDER CO D AT CP. 1D1 REQUESTED EMERGENCY EXTRACTION FROM VIC (ZC 217446) AT 121005H, EXTRACTION COMPLETED AT 121220H. 3D1 EXTRACTED VIC (ZC 203496) AT 121510H. 2D1 EXTRACTS FROM VIC (AT 874424) AT 131500H. 2D2 INSERTS VIC (AT 934402) AT 131500H. 3D2 EXTRACTS FROM VIC

(AT 943441) AT 131500H; AND 1D2 INSERTS VIC (ZC 216445) AT 131500H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPERATON SUMMARY

A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARNES

(1) AT 112315H CO C PPB VCI (AT 957637) REC 30 RDS FORM VIC AT 958637). RETURNED 20 RDS SA, 10 RDS 40MM. VC CASUALITES UNDETERMINES.

(2) AT 120800H CO D MINE SWEEP VIC (AT 908602) REC 42 RDS SA FORM VIC (AT 971598). RETURNED 12 RDS 81MM. 20 RDS 60MM, 12 RDS 40MM, 3 RDS 3.5 INCH AND 450 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 120945H CAC SQD PAT VIC (AT 920554) DIS 1 TUNNEL 4X4X10. DESTROYED TUNNEL. FOUND FOOT PRINTS, ASHES, CHICKEN FEATHERS AND WAST. P.P'S INDICATED PROBABLE DESTINATION AS LO BINH. CONTINUED PATROL.

(4) AT 121405H CO C CTY FAIR VIC (AT 946634) INDOUND HELO RECEIVED 20 RDS SA. HELICOPTER WAVED OFF. CO C RETURNED 400 RDS SA, 7 RDS 40MM. FIRE CEASED, HELOCOPTER LANDED. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 121414H CO A PPB VIC (AT 967575) RECEIVED 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977572). DIRECTED 60MM MOTAR MISSION VC GP-R.

BT

TOD: 12/1248Z/OCT 66/JRS 12/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL B-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

285

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 7

CONFIDENTIAL

00 121550Z OCT 66 OUT-124
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRDMARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK N
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD RECN BN
THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINES.
(6) AT 121510H CO COUNTY FAIR VIC (AT 959628) REC 7 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 963628). RETURNED 50 RDS SA, 5 RDS 40MM.

PAGE TWO B14 R C O N F I D E N T I A L
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED. 1USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).
(7) AT 121700H A CO B TANK VIC (AT 904546). DETONATEDMINE; BLEW TRACK OFF VEHICLE; TANK BEING TOWED TO B-2 CP. 2 USMC WIA (NON-EVAC).
(8) AT 121740H CO D CP VIC (AT 963619) REC 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 961602). RETURNED 6 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINES.
(9) AT 121850H CO D PLT LP VIC (AT 975616) REC 1 RD SA FROM VCI (AT 976618). RETURNED 3 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(10) AT 121955H CO D PLT CP VIC (AT 964604) OBS VC VIC (AT 964604). FIRED 5 RDS SA, 1 KNGF (PROB).
B. 2D BN3DMARINES
(1) AT 120900H RECON ELE CO C 3D RECON DIR SPT 2/3 VIC (AT 934634) REC SA FIRE WHILE AWAITING EXTRACTION. EXTRACTED AT 111045H. HELICOPERS REC SA FIRE UPON LANDING. 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(2) AT 121000H CO F SQD PAT VIC (AT 875565) REC 1 RD SA. RETURNED FIRE SEARCHED AREA. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(3) AT 121820H CO F P/O VIC (AT 876577) OBS 5 VC BOATS
12/1550Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

#285 See 2 of 2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

W/SUPPLIES VIC (AT 038547). DIRECTED 18 RDS 105MM. 2 KBGF (PROB).
(4) AT 121838H CO F F/O VIC (AT 878577) OBS 5 BOATS
VIC (AT 853554). DIRECTED 38 RDS 8". VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINES.
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SIREP OPERATION
MACON.
D. COMPANY D3D RECON
(1) T 121030H 1D1 CONTACTED 3 VC VIC (ZC 217446) W/
AW CARBINES, RET FIRE, 2 VC KBGF(CONF), REQUESTED EXTRACTION.
(2) AT 121200H 3D1 CONTACTED 5-6 VC. VIC (ZC 204505). THREW (1
M-26 GRENADE VCEVACUATED AREA.
(3) AT 121250H 3D2 VCI (AT 935457) OBSERVED 2VC VIC (AT
947444). DIRECTED 5 RDS 105MM, NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(4) AT 121550H 2D1 VIC (AT 825424) OBSERVED 1 VC FOLLOWING
2D1. WHEN VC WERE DETECTED THEY FLED. CONTINUED MISSION.
(5) AT 121745H 3D 2 VIC (AT 93457) OBSERVED 12 VC VIC
(AT 947444). VC HAD WEAPONS. DIRECTED 40 RDS 105MM. 5 KBGF
(CONF)) 1 KBGF (PROB)
4. BOXSCORES
A. MACON

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE
B. 1/26	
USMC	VC
3 WIA (NON-MEDEVAC)	1 KBGF (PROB)
C. 2/3	
USMC	VC
2 WIA (MEDEVAC)	2 KBGF (PROB)
D. RECON	
USMC	VC
NONE	7 KBGF (CONF)
	1 KBGF (PROB)

6. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES, CONTACT ATION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS
SUMMARY.
A. CANTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 957637) 112315H PPB C/1/26 NONE /UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 968602) 120800H MINE SWEEP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 930554) 120945H SQD PAT CAC/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK USMC
(4) (AT 954634) 121405H COUNTY FAIR C/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(5) (AT 967575) 121414H PPB A/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 959628) 121510H CONTY FAIR C/1/26 1USMC WIA (NON MEDE
UNK/UNK VC
12/1550Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL

#285

(B)

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(7) (AT 904546) 121700H TANKS B/1/26 1USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC
UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 963610) 121740H OP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(9) (AT 975616) 121850H PLAT LP D/1/26 NONE/UNK/UNK VC

(10) (AT 964604) 121955H PLAT OP D/1/26 NONE/1 KBGF PROB
USMC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ; H-5 ; S-4 ; W-11 ; X-3 ; GG-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1 ; F-1 ; H-6 ; S-4 ; W-2

7. 2D/3D MARINES CONTACT/ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS
SUMMARY

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 834634) 120900H RECON 2/3 2 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)
UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 875565) 121000H SQD PAT F/2/3 NONE /UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 878577) 121820H FO F/2/3 NONE/2KBGF (PROB) USMC

(4) (AT 878577) 121838H FO F/2/3 NONE UNK/UNK USMC

B. OPEATION SUMMARY

D-16 ; H-11 ; O-1 ; S-2 ; T-7 ; W-5 ; X-5

C. PLANS SUMMARY

PAGE SIX B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

D-16 ; H-9 ; O-1 ; S-3 ; T-7 ; W-5 X-3

8. 3D BN 9THMARINES CONTACT/ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

A. CONTACT/ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1 ; D-3 ; F-2 ; H-5 ; R-2 ; S-2 ; T-1 ; U-5

C. PLANSSUMMARY

D-3 ; F-2 ; H-4 ; R-2 ; S-8 ; T-1 ; U-1

9. COUNTERMINE/ACTIVITES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	6	7
	1/26	2	65	4	3	0	0
	2/3	3	38	5	3	0	0
	3/9	1	24	3	1	0	0

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/2150Z/OCT 66/JRS 12/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL B-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

285

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 131615Z OCT 66 OUT - 136
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
4TH BN 592 ABN INF 173 ABN BRIGADE
DET HQBTY TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 266-66 AS OF 132400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
A. 1ST BN 26 TH MARINES
(1) COMAPNY A CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/26 SE BOUNDRY

ON SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 936540) TO VIC (ZT 976500). CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FROM SEMI-FIXED PPB VIC (AT 967570). CONDUCT PLATOON S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9357-9457). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA.

(2) COMPANY B CONTINUE BLOCK OFSW BOUNDRY ON SONG VU GIA AND SONG THU BON FORM VIC (AT 905505) TO (AT 936540). FROM FIXED POSITIONS VIC (AT 925536) ONE PLATOON REINFORCED PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-6 WHEN ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON TO INCLUDE PATROLS AND AMBYSHES. ONE PLATOON (REIN) MAINTAINS A MINIMUM OF TWO OP'S VIC (AT 906550) AND (AT 906540). CONDUCT PATPOL AND AMBUSHES FORM SEMI-FIXED PPB VIC (AT 904547). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION HAMLET VIC (AT 923563) USING ATTACHED CAC PLATOON. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWWEPP TEAMS ON ROUTE 14 AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH FERRY SITE.

(3) COMPANY C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD NORTH OF RUTE 14. PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTON UNITS AS REQUIRED. CONDUCT PLATOON S/C OPERATIONS VCI (AT 9450-9550). ESTABLISH PPB SAME AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL
#286 Sec 1 of 2
(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) COMPANY D CONDUCTS S/C OPERATIONS FOR BRIDGE VIC (AT 96[illegible]) AND MSR NORTH OHILL 55 ; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS D ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDES SPARROW HAWK AND CONTINUES DEFENSE OF HILL 55.

6. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) COMPANY E CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AN PLATOON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AT VIC (AT 934664) (AT 923650((AT 931620); CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR TUY LOAN BRIDGE AT VIC (AT 944707) WITH SQD (REIN). CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC PHUOC NINH (2) VIC (AT 9266) AND DUYEN SON (5). PPB VIC (AT 923090) CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9360), DUONG LON (1) (AT 9469), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) AND TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269).
(AT 9469), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) AND TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269).

(2) COMPANY F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WST TO GL 86. CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC OF TAM HOA (AT 8457) MY AN (2) VIC (AT 8657), DUC HOA (1) VIC (AT 8050). ESATABLISH RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAU LIGHT SC OPERATIONS VIC HOA MY TRUNG (1) VIC (AT 8956) AN THANH (2) VIC (AT 8957) AND AI NGHAT VIC (AT 9057).

(3) COMPANY G PROVIDES SECURITY OF BRIDGE 3 VIC (AT 919509).

CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC OF PHU QUI (2) (AT 9259), ANMY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT 9260) TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259), TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359) ROI CHAU (AT 9362), DUONG PHU (1) (AT 9402) DUONG PHU (1) (AT 9462) AND ONG PHU (3) (AT 9562). CONDUCT S/C OPERATIONS VIC OF HOAN MY (AT 9257). PROVIDES SECUIRTY ALONG MSR (ROUTE 5) SOUTH TO (AT 932623) AND NORTH TO G-L 65. CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9261). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MS NORTH TO (AT 922602) AND SOUTH TO GL 59).

(4) COMPANY G CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION OP. MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF A NGHIA BRIDGE. MAINTAINS SECURITY UND TRAFFIC CONTROL OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9259) CONDCUT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257) HOAN MY. CONTINUE TO IMPROVE PPB VIC (AT 935635).

(5) CAC 222. CONDCUT PATROLS/AMBUSMES SLONG MSR FORM PRESENT POSITON NOTH TO VIC (AT 928614) DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

(6) CAC-32 MAINTAINS RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT PATOL ALONG MSR/ASSIGNED SECTOR; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC DUC HOA (3) (AT 9050) AND AI NGHIA (AT 9057).

(7) CAC 33 CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS IN VIC DUONG LAM (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

286

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

AT VIC (AT 9469) PHUOC NINH (4) VIC (AT 9380) AND LA CHUA (1) VIC (AT 9460).

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTINUE DEFENSE OF AN HOA, PROVIDES REGIMENTALL RESERVE, RAPID REACTION FORCE, SPARROW HAWK AND ETACHACHMENT FOR COVUY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(2) CO K PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 090500). CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUHES.

(3) CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIRED. ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 939500. CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES, POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILTY; MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATIONS BASE VIC (AT 916463); PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGR CONSTRUCTION UNIT S AS REQUIRED.

(4) COMAPNY M PROVIDES SECURITY FORLIBERTY ROAD; FERRY SITE AMD LCM-8 WHEN ON SOUTH BANK SONG THU BON; PROVIDES SECURITY FOR ENGR SWEEP TEAMS BY PATROLS AMBUHES AND CLEARING OPERATIONS AND CONTINUES RIVER TRAFFC CONTROL POINT AT FERRY SITE

D. COMPANY D. 3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUD RECON TO DETECT VC ACTIVITIES AND INFILTRATION ROUTES. ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATIONS; 1D2 VIC (AT 816442); 2D 2 VIC (AT 934455). REMINDER CO D AT OP. 2D2 INSERTED VIC (AT 934450) AT 131000; 1D2 INSERTED VIC (AT 914437) AT 131535H, 2D1 EXTRACTED FROM VIC AT 874324) AT 131500H; 3D2 EXTRACTED VIC (AT 943441) AT 131515H. 3D1 INSERTS VIC (ZC167511) AT 141000H.

2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.

3. BATTALION OPEATION SUMMARY.

A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES

(1) AT 131105H CO A SQD PAT VIC (AT 973577) RECIVED 30-40 RDS OF AUTO WPNS FIRE FORM VIC (AT 976570). RCURNED 350 RDS SA, 15 RDS 40MM, 20 M-26 GRENADES, 4 LAAWA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 131155H CO A SQD AMTRAC RESUPPLY VIC (AT 957570) REC 20-25 RDS SA. FROM VIC AT 959507) RET 150 RDS SA. 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) SEE PARA 10, B. VC CASUALTIES UNETERMINED.

(3) AT 131615H CO D PLAT LP VIC (AT 975610) RECEIVED 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 974614). RETURNED 1 RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN 3D MAINRES

GP-4

TOD: 13/2005Z/OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

286

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 7

00 131615Z OCT 66 OUT - 137
FM NINTH MARINE TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
4TH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BRIGADE
DET HQBTY TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
(1) AT 131235H CO H SQD PAT VIC (AT 950231) RECEIVED
6 RDS SA FROM VCI (AT 948631-943625). RETURNED 50 RDS SA.
1 USMC KIA (MEDEVAC). SEE PARA 10.C.
(2) AT 132015H 8" HOWITZER PLAT VIC (AT 866584) RECEIVED

EST 1 GRENADE AND 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 866568). FIRED 43 RDS
4.2 IN ILLUMINATION, 20 RDS 4.2 IN.
RETURNED 50 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION
MACON.
4. BOXSCORES

MACON	
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE
1/26	
USMC	VC
2WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE
1 WIA (MEDEVAC) AMTRAC DET	
2/3	
USMC	VC
1 KIA (MEDEVAC)	3 KOGF (PROB)
RECON	
WUMC	VC
NONE	NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
131615Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE ONE OF THREE

#286 Sec 2 of 2

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 973577) 131105H SQD PAT A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 957578) 131155H SQD AMTRAC A/1/26/3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 974614) 131615H PLT LP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-1; F-1; H-6; S-4; W-2
C. PLSNS SUMMARY
C-1; F-3; H-9; S-4; W-9; X-2; GG-1
6. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONSUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY
A. CONATCT ACTION
(1) (AT 950231) 131235H SQD PAT H/2/3/1USMC KIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 866564) 132015H 8" HOWIZER PLAT/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-16; H-11; O-1; S-2; T-7; W-5; X-5;
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-16; H-8; O-1; S-3; T-8; W-6; X-5; Y-1; Z-1
7. 3D 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY

8.
A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.
B. PLAN SUMMARY OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; D-3; F-1; H-7; D-3; F-2; H-4; K-2;-
R-2; S-3; U-3 S-8; T-1; U-1
C. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	B	5	6	7
	1/26	3	19	6	3	0	0	0
	2/3	3	54	3	3	1	0	1
	3/9	1	24	4	1	1	0	1

(1) AT 130715H ENG ROAD SWEEP VIC (AT 943660) DISCOVERED (1) BOX TYPE MINE WITH EST 40 LBS EXPLOSIVE, W/PRESSURE TYPE FWSE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
(2) AT 130815H CO M SQD MINE SWEEP DISCOVERED 1 BOX MINE VIC (AT 909513). EST 20 LBS TNT. DESTROYED INPLACE W /1LB C-4
9. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. PSY-WARFARE WILL CONDCUT U-10 AIRBORNE BRODCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AND TIMES INDICATED: 140800H-140930H (AT 930650) (AT 950490). (AT 900520) (AT 970560); 141000H-141130H (AT 910570) (AT 910540) (AT 960560) (AT 950600); 141300H-141430H (AT 960660) (AT 960590) (AT 990590) (AT 980660); 141500H-141630H (AT 870490) (AT 850460) (AT 930480) (AT 910520).
13/1615Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE CONFIDENTIAL OF THREE

286

DECLASSIFIED

10. SPECIAL NOTE.
REPORTS OF DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES WERE
FORWARD ELECTRONICALLY VICE OVERLAY DUE TO FAILUR
OF COURIER HELICOPTER TO ARRIVE THIS LOCATION.
B. 131200H 3 MARINES OF THIS COMMAND WERE CRITICALLY WOUNDED AS
A RESUT OF VC CONATAC. AT 131212H AN EMERGENCY MEDEVAC WAS REQUESTED
BUT DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES UNKNOWN TO THIS COMMAND WAS NOT COMPLETED
UNTIL 131325H

C. AT 131245H ANOTHER EMERGENCY MEDEVAC REQUCT WAS INITIATED BY
THIS COMMAND. AFTER 35 MINUTES HAD ELASPSED THE MARINE DIED OF WOUNDS.
THE HELICOPTER ARRIVED APPROXIMATELY 10 MINUTES AFTER THE MARINES DIED
BT-4

TOD: 13/2015Z/OCT 66 13/1615Z/OCT 66/JRS CONFIDENTIAL P3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

286

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

00 141455Z OCT 66 OUT - 151
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
4TH BN 592·ABN INF 173·ABN BDR
DET HQ BTRY TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD·AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN "
DET FIRST·AMTRAC BN "
DET THIRD RECON BN "
DET THIRD·ENGR BN "
ZEN/SECON BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D·E N T I·A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 287-66·AS OF 142400H
1. PLANS FOR NEXT 24 HOURS
·A. NINTH MARINES. REFER MY DAYLIGHT·AND NIGHT·ACTIVITIES REPORT.·AND MY FRAG ORDER 267

·B. COMPANY D,·3D RECON BN. CONTINUES GROUND RECON TO DETECT VC·ACTIVITIES·AND INFILTRATION ROUTES.·ELEMENTS PRESENT LOCATION: 1D2 VIC (AT 815445); 2D2 VIC (AT 937444); REMINDER COMPANY·3/0 OP.·3D1 INSERTS VIC (ZC 167511)·AT 150630H.
2. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT·
3. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
·A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1)·AT 140035H CO D PPB VIC (AT 966027) REC 2·RD SA ·AND 5 RIFLE GRENADES FROM VCI (AT 966629). RETURNED 15 RDS 40MM,·300 RDS SA·AND 15 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(2)·AT 140250H CO PLT VIC (AT 964604) REC 2 RIFLE GRENADES FROM VIC (AT 962602). RETURNED 1 RD 40MM. SEARCHED ·AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(3)·AT 140345H CO B PT·AMB OBS 5 VC VIC (AT 919535). DIRECTED·3RDS 81MM·AND 17 RDS 105MM. SEARCHED·AREA, NEGATIVE RESULTS.
(4)·AT 140720H CO D SQD MINE SWEEP TEAM VIC (AT 964000) REC·30 RDS·AUTO CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC (AT 961600). RETURNED 10 RDS 40M, 300 RDS SA, 10 RDS 50 CAL,·3 RDS 90MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CONFIDENTIAL

141455Z OCT 66 PAGE 1 OF 3 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#287 Sec 1 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) AT 140825H CO C VIC (AT 967506) REC 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 973584). RETURNED 3 RDS 40MM, 1 RD LAAW, 50 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(6) AT 140900H MCB TRUCK EXPLODED A MINE VIC (AT 968595). MODERATE DAMAGE, TO FRONT WHEEL, GAS TANK AND PART OF UNDER CARRIAGE DESTROYED. TRUCK TOWED TO HILL 55.

(7) AT 141010 CO D PPB VIC (AT 967627) REC 200 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 965626). RETURNED 600 RDS SA, 30 RDS 40MM, 10 RDS 60MM, 30 RDS 81MM. AREA SEARCHED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(8) AT 141250H CO D 106 SQD VIC (AT 979622) REC 6 RDS SA VIC (AT 966622). RETURNED 10 RDS SA, 1 RD 106MM. VC CASULATIES UNDETERMINED.

(9) AT 141615H CO B VIC (AT 926557) REC 12 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 92655). RETURNED 2 RIFLE GRENADES, 40 RDS SA, 40 RDS 81MM. SEARCHED AREA, NEGATIVE RESLUS.

(10) AT 141715H CO B TK ESCORT VIC (AT 968597) REC 9 RDS SA VIC (AT 969597). RETURNED 200 RDS SA, 100 RDS .50 CAL VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(11) AT 141845H CO H&S VIC (AT 968597) REC 50 RDS AW SA FIRE FRIM VIC (AT 967597). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(12) AT 141910H CO B VIC (AT 928559) REC 15 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 928557). RETURNED 10 RDS 60MM ME. AREASEARCHED. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) AT 140100 CO E SQD PATROL AT VIC(AT 940695) REC 12 RDS SA FRIM VIC (AT 946715). RETURNED 75 RDS SA, 1 RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 141450H CO F FP VIC (AT 876577) OBS 3 BOATS WITH VC VIC (AT 851557). DIRECTED 10 RDS 105MM ME. AND 28 RDS 105MM WP. 2 BOATS DAMANGED, 1 DESTROYED. 1 VC KBGF (PROB)

(3) AT 141455H CO F FP VIC (AT 876577) OBS 3 BOATS VIC (AT 953555). DIRECTED 20 RDS 105MM. 3 BOATS DAMANGED VC CASULATIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 141458H CO F TANKS VIC (AT 876577) OBS 2 BOATS WITH VC VIC (AT 850552). FIRED 2 RDS 90MM. 2 BOATS DESTROYED. 3 VC KIA (PROB).

(5) AT 141530H CO F FO VIC (AT 876577) DIRECTED AIR STRIKE ON GRAIN STOCK PILES VIC (AT 853597). GRAIN DESTROYED.

(6) AT 141815H H&S CO, VIC (AT 916582) REC 1 RD

CONFIDENTIAL

287

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

VIC (AT 912584). NO ACTION TAKEN.
(7) AT 141900H CO F VIC (AT 943550) OBS 5 VC BOATS VIC (AT 846552). DIRECTED 18 RDS 105MMM. 2 BOATS DESTROYED.
3. VC KBGF (PORB).
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.
4. BOXSCORES.

MACON	
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE
1/26	
USMC	VC
1WIA (MEDEVAC)	NONE
2/3	
USMC	VC
NONE	3 KBGF (RPOB)
RECON	
USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY
PAGE SIX BI4R C O N F I D E N T I A L
PLANS SUMMRY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 968627) 140035H SQD PAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 964604) 140250H PLT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 919535) 140345H FT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 964600) 140720H SQD D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(5) (AT 967586) 140825H PLT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(6) (AT 967627) 141010 PLT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(7) (AT 979622) 141450H 10 SQD D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(8) (AT 92655) 141615H PLT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(9) (AT 968597) 141715H SQD B/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC
(11) (AT 928559) 141910H PLT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
C-1; F-3; H-9; S-4; W-9; X-2; GG-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; H-1--11111111 0#5 800111; S-4; W-10 X-3; Y-3; GG-1
6. 2D BN 3D MARINES
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 946696 140100H SQD E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC
GP-4
BT

TOB: 14/ /OCT 66

141415Z OCT 66 PAGE 3 OF 3 C O N F I D E N T I A

CONFIDENTIAL

287

DECLASSIFIED

TO 141455Z OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL OUT - 149

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/ THIRD BN , NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
4TH , 592 ANB INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET , HQ BTRY TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN(DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN(ANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN(DANANG)
DET THIRD RECOND BN(DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN(DANANG)
ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
(2) (AT 878577) 141450H FO F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(3) (AT 878577) 141455H FO F/2/3/ NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 870577) 141450H TKS F/2/3/NONE 3 KBGR (PROB)/UNK VC
(5) (AT 870577) 141530H FO F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(6) (AT 916582) 141815H H&S CO/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
D-16 ; H-8 ; O-1 ; S-3 ; T-07 W-6 ; X-5 ; Y-1 ; Z-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-16 ;H-6 ; S-4 ; T-7 ; W-8 ; X-5 ; Y-1
7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES
A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.
B. OPERATIOS SUMMARY
C-1 ;D-3 ; F-1 ; H-7 ; R-2 ; S-3 ; U-3
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1 ; D-3 ; F-2 ; H-6 ; J-1 ; S-6 ; T-1 ; U-3
D. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	5	5	6	7
	1/26	3	43	1	3	0	0	0
2/3	4	59	4	4	0	0	0	
3/9	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	

9. PSY-WAR OPERATIONS. PSY-WARFARE WILL CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AND TIMES INDICATED. 150000H-150930H (AT 939539) (AT 950450) (AT 000520) (AT 960560; 151000H-151130H (AT 910570) (AT 910540) (AT 960560)

(AT 950600) ; 151300H-151430H (AT 960600) (AT 960550) (AT 950550) (AT 960600) ; 151500H-151630H (AT 070430) (AT 890400) (AT 930430) (AT 910520).
GP-4
BT

TOD: 14/ /OCT 66

141455Z OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#287 See 2 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9Th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/lrl
3480.1
15 Oct 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No. 288-66 (period 15001H to 152400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines SITREP for 15 Oct66
(2) 2nd Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 15Oct66
(3) 3rd Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 15Oct66
(4) Company D, Third Recon Battalion SITREP for 15 Oct66
(5) Countermine Activities Report
(6) Day + night activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1), (2) (3), (4) and (5) are submitted.

2. At 151000H Major General NICKERSON, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, visited 9th Marines CP. The General was briefed by 9th Marines Staff and departed area at 151100H.

3. Scout/Sniper. Negative

4. Boxscores

USMC	VC
KIA-0	KIA-0
WIA-2	WIA-0
MIA-0	VCC-0
	VCS-0

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative

6. Psy-War. See my FragO 288-66

~~R. N. Richards~~
Faulk by direction

CONFIDENTAL

#288

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

15 October 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 142050H Co. D Plt LP. vic (AT 975616) observed blinking lights vic (AT 978616). Fired 1 round 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 142300H Btry A vic (AT 965619) received 20rounds SA from vic (AT 962623). Directed 15 rounds 81MM. 1 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC).

2. Contacts

a. At 150255H Co. B PPB (AT 922563) received AW SA fire from vic (AT 917562). Returned SA and 81MM. Area searched, negative results.

b. At 151000H Co. C (AT 967587) received SA, origir undetermined. 1 USMC WIA.

c. At 151225H Co. D pat (AT 963623) found 105MM shell buried in floor of hut and booby-trapped. Engineers blew in place.

d. At 151140H convoy (AT 967586) received SA, called tanks in. Tanks fired 90MM at 8 VC vic (AT 977586). Area searched, negative results.

e. At 151300H Co D (AT 974621) received SA from vic (AT 975622). Returned SA and 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

f. At 151410H Co A sqd pat (AT 978578) received SA from vic (AT 978579). Search found 2 7.62 brass.

g. At 151530H Co C platoon S/C vic (AT 968587) received 1 round SA from vic (AT 971589). Returned 40 rds SA, 3 rounds 40MM. Searched area, negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Mar
15 Oct 66

288

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26Th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 150001 01Z OCT TO 2400 00Z OCT 66

15 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT		PLATOON DAY/NIGHT		COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT		BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)									
	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	1	1							
	C	D							
AMBUSH (AMB)				11					
	E	F	G	H	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)									
	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)			4						
	Q	R	S	T	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			10	3	3				
			W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
			(COMBAT PATROL)						
CLEARING (CLR)					1				
			EE	FE	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion si[illegible] operations will be reported an[illegible] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 150001 01Z OCT TO 524000 00Z OCT 66

15 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F: 1	G H: 10	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S: 4 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: 9 X: 3	Y: 1 Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG: 1 HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 1st Bn, 26th Marines 14 01Z Sep TO 15 00Z Sep 1966 DATE 15Sep66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAPT WEAPONS IW	MATERIAL CAPT WEAPONS CSW
(AT 975616)	142050H	PLT	LF	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC		
(AT 965619)	142300H	BTRY	A	1/26/1 WIA (NOT EVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC		
(AT 922563)	150255H	CO	FPB	B/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC		
(AT 967587)	151000H	CO		C/1/26/1 WIA (MED EVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC		
(AT 963623)	151225H	CO	PAT	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC		
(AT 967586)	151140H	CONVOY		9thMar/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC UNK		
(AT 974621)	151300H	CO	PAT	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC		
(AT 978578)	151410H	SQD	PAT	A/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC		
(AT 968587)	151530H	PLT	S/C	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC		

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2d Battalion, 3rd Marines

15 October 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 142150H S-2 of 2/3 reported VC unit vic (AT 859526). Directed 105MM. VC casualties undetermined.

2. Contacts.

a. At 150220 CACC22 PPB (AT 903573) received SA from vic (AT 902573). Returned SA and 81MM, area searched, negative results.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 3rd REGT Dong TAOR

PERIOD: 150001 01Z 00 TO 150400 00Z 00 66

15 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: D: 16				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: F:	G: H: 6	I: J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: L:	M: N:	O: P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: R:	S: 3 T: 6	U: 6 V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: X: 3	Y: 1 Z: 1	AA: BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) EE: FE:	GG: HH:	II: JJ:	KK:

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DENTAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2nd BN 3rd REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 150001 01Z OCT TO 152400 00Z OCT 66

15 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY	COMPANY #1 NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D: 6							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F	G	H: 6	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O: 1	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S: 3	T: 6	U: 6	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W	X: 3	Y: 1	Z: 1	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FF	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriat

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 2d Bn, 3d Marines 14 01Z Sep TO 15 00Z Sep 1966 DATE 15Sep66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL CAP WEAPONS IW	CSW
(AT 859526)	142150H	S-2	Bn	2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC		
(AT 903573)	150220H	CAC	PZD	CAC/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC		

USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

FMFP

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None
2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr report Operation Macon.
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: ____ BN ____ REGT ____ TAOR

PERIOD: ____ 01Z ____ TO ____ 00Z ____

____ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 2 F	G 6 H	I 1 J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S 6 T 1	U 3 V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion [redacted]e operations will be reported [redacted] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriat

FMFPAC REPRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(B)

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT _____ TAOR

PERIOD: 15 01Z Oct TO 16 00Z Oct 1966

~~15 OCTOBER 1966~~
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1 D 3				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F 2	G H 5	I J 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S 9 T 1	U 2 V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

D Company, 3d Recon Battalion

1. Late entries. None
2. Contacts. None
3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTAL

ENCLOSURE 94)

F/w 9th Ma
15 Oct 6.

(B)

288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Countermine Operation Report

Organization: 9th Marine Regiment, DANANG TAOR 15Oct66

Period: 150001H Oct to 152400H

Col 1 — TAOR identification (if out of assigned TAOR, report sector).
Col 2 — Number of Sweep/Clear teams
Col 3 — Total number personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/Clear
Col 4A — Number of visual sweeps
Col 5 — Number of enemy emplaced mines found
Col 6 — Number of disarmed/deactivated
Col 7 — Number destroyed in place

Col 1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26 DANANG	3	36	1	3	1	0	1
2/3 DANANG	4	59	6	6	0	0	0
3/9 DANANG	1	2	1	1	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (5)

F/w 9th M. 15 Oct. (B)

288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/cht
3480.1
16 Oct 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
(Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 289-66 (Period 160001H to 162400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty-Sixth Marines SITREP for 16Oct66
(2) 2d Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 16Oct66
(3) 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 16 October 1966
(4) Company B, Third Recon Battalion SITREP for 16Oct66
(5) Countermine Activities Report
(6) Day Activities Report
(7) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) thru (7) are submitted.

2. At 161045H Lieutenant General WALT, Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, visited 9th Marines CP. The General attended church services and departed Hill 66 at 161200H.

3. Scout/Sniper. Negative. Shooters being selected for sniper training.

4. Boxscores

USMC	VC
KIA	KIA
WIA 7 (3 Medevac)	WIA
MIA	VCC
	VCS 4

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.

6. Psy-War. See my FragO 289-66.

S. G. FAULK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#289

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

15 Oct 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 151610H Co C Plat CP vic (AT 971594) received 4 rounds SA from vic (AT 976591). Returned 30 rounds SA, 6 rounds 40mm and directed 11 rounds 81mm. VC Casualties undertermined.

b. At 151830H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 976595) received 40 rounds SA from vic (AT 979594-978591). Returned 25 rounds SA, 25 rounds 40mm and directed 13 rounds 81mm and 25 rounds 155mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac). VC Casualties undertermined.

c. At 151910H Co C Plat CP vic (AT 964604) observed 3 lights vic (AT 967604). Fired 5 rounds SA at lights, received 3 rounds SA. Returned 30 rounds SA. VC Casualties undertermined.

2. Contacts.

a. At 160840H Co C Plat S/C vic (AT 967593) received 2 rounds SA from vic (AT 966594). Returned 10 rounds SA, 2 rounds 40mm. Searched area, negative results. 1 USMC WIA (Non Medevac).

b. At 160840H Co C Plat S/C vic (AT 967593) Received 1 round SA from vic (AT 965592). Returned 7 rounds 40mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac).

c. At 161011H Co C Plat S/C vic (AT 967593). Medevac helicopter received fire from vic (AT 966594) upon landing. Plat returned 140 rds SA, 20 rds 40mm, 3 rds 60mm. VC Casualties undetermined.

d. At 161100H Co D Plat Pat vic (AT 977625). Two (2) children threw a grenade at patrol. Searched area, negative results. 3 WIA (Non Medevac)

e. At 161105H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 968592) received 1 round SA from vic (AT 970593). Returned 30 rounds SA and 10 rds 40mm. VC Casualties undetermined. 1 USMC WIA (Non Medevac).

f. At 161155H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 968592). Medevac helicopter lifted off and received 12 rounds SA from vic (AT 964592). Patrol returned 94 rounds SA and 8 rounds 40mm. Searched area, negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)

F/w 9th Ma

CONFIDENTIAL

16 Oct 66

(B)

289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g. At 161245H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 974621) received 7 rounds SA from vic (AT 984627). Returned 12 rounds Sa, directed 1 round 106mm. Observed 2 VCS running, captured same. VCS taken to 1/26 CP.

h. At 161300H Co C Flat Pat vic (AT 966595) discovered hut with 3 females and 1 male and 6 children. While persons were being checked a water buffalo charged 2 Marines and the male ran off. 1 woman had faulty ID card, taken to 1/26 S-2.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

289

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 66

16 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: / B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 1 / D:				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: / F: 1	G: / H: 10	I: / J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: / L:	M: / N:	O: / P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: / R:	S: 4 / T:	U: / V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: 9 / X: 3	Y: 1 / Z:	AA: / BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: / FE:	GG: / HH:	II: / JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO 150

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(8)

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 1966

~~16 October 1966~~
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY	COMPANY #1 NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F	G	H 9	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S 4	T	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W 6	X	Y 1	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FF	GG 2	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL 299

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 1st Bn, 26th Marines 1600 OIZ OCT TO 1624 OOZ OCT 1966 DATE 16 Oct 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 971994)	151610H	Plat	CP	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 976595)	151830H	Plat	Pat	C/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968604)	151910H	Plat	CP	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 967595)	160840H	Plat	S/C	C/1/26/1 WIA (NON MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 967595)	160840H	Plat	S/C	C/1/26/1 WIA(MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 967595)	161012H	Plat	S/C	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 977625)	161200H	Plat	Pat	B/1/26/2 WIA(NON MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968592)	161105H	Plat	Pat	C/1/26/1 WIA(NON MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968592)	161155H	Plat	Pat	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 1st Bn, 26th Marines 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____ DATE 16 Oct 196

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 974621)	161245H	Sqd	LP	B/1/26/NONE	UNK/1 VCS	VC	
(AT 966595)	161500H	Plat	Pat	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/EK 1 VCS	USMC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

16 Oct 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st Battalion Twenty Sixth Marines

PERIOD: 16 0001H Oct TO 16 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	3	42	none	3	none	none	none

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTI

289

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

16 October 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 151703H 105 Recon vic (AT 857613) observed movement vic (AT 832619). Directed 16 rounds 105mm. VC Casualties undetermined.

b. At 152245H Co F Perimeter Security vic (AT 883585) received 3 grenades. Returned 30 rounds SA, directed 81mm illumination. 2 USMC WIA (NON MEDEVAC).

2. Contacts

a. At 161420H F Co Plat OP vic (AT 871581) observed 2 boats loaded with supplies at vic (AT 847553). Tanks fired 11 rounds 90mm. Destroyed supplies, damaged boats.

ENCLOSURE (2)

289

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 1966

16 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: D: 16				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: F:	G: H: 6	I: J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: L:	M: N:	O: P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: R:	S: 3 T: 6	U: V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: X:	Y: 1 Z: 1	AA: BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: FE:	GG: HH:	II: JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:
Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
S - 3 Sqds, Engr Mine Sweep
T - 4 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd Bridge #3, 1 Sqd, Tuy Loan Bridge
Z - PPB

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

289

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted]S SUMMARY

(6)

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DANANG TAOR

~~26 October 1966~~
DATE

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 1966

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 26 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G 12 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 Q R	3 S 5 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W 8 X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
S - 3 Sqds Engr Mine Sweep
T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd, Bridge #3, 1 Sqd Tuy Loan Bridge

279

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 26Bn, 3dMarines 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 1966 DATE 16Oct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WEA IW
(AT 857613)	151703H	1C3	RECON	1/C/3 RECON/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 883585)	152245H	Perimeter	Sec	F/2/3/NONEA (NON MEDEVAC	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 871581)	161420H	Plat	OP	F/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

16 Oct 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2d Battalion 3d Marines

PERIOD: 16 0001H Oct TO 16 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	3	51	3	0	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTI

289

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

16 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None

2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

289

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 34 BN 9th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 66

16 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 1 D: 3				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: F: 2	G: H: 5	I: J: 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: L:	M: N:	O: P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: R:	S: 9 T: 1	U: 2 V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: X: (COMBAT PATROL)	Y: Z:	AA: BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: FF:	GG: HH:	II: JJ:	KK:

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

289

FMFPAC REPRO 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(B)

ORGANIZATION: 34 BN 9th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1600 01Z OCT TO 1624 00Z OCT 66

16 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1 D 1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F 1	G H 7	I J 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S 3 T	U V 4		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~16 Oct 1966~~
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Battalion Ninth Marines

PERIOD: 16 0001H Oct TO 16 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	24	2	1	2	*1	**1

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:	* Liberty Road	** Along path
Environment:	Large Can off road	On top of ground
Grid Coord:	(AF 908507)	(AF 940530)
Method detected:	Visual	Visual
Type:	Booby Trap	Booby Trap
Size:	105mm	M-26
Firing device:	Electrical	Trip wire

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Mar
16 Oct 66

(3)

289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 16 October 1966

D Company, 3d Recon Battalion

1. Late entries. None.

2. Contacts. None.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

ENCLOSURE (4) F/w 9th 16 Oct (B)

289

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/hmh
17 Oct 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No. 290-66
(Period 170001H to 172400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(2) 2d Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(3) 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(4) Company D, Third Recon Battalion SITREP for 17 Oct 66.
(5) Countermine Activities Report
(6) Day Activities Report
(7) Night Activities Report
(8) Weekly Operations Overlay 16 Oct 66.

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted.

2. Scout/Sniper. Negative. Shooters being selected for sniper training.

3. Bodycounts

USMC	VC
KIA	KIA-6 confirmed, 8 probable
WIA-4 (2 Medevacs)	WIA
MIA	VCC
	VCS

4. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.

5. Psy-War. See my FragO 290-66.

S. G. FAHLK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#290

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDEN

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries.

a. At 161445H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 963593) received 5 rds SA from vic (AT 960593). Directed 19 rds 81MM. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 161530H CO D perimeter security vic (AT 963609) received SA fire from vic (AT 965603). Returned 25 rds 40MM, 9 rds 3.5, 45 rds 60MM, 29 rds 90MM, 450 rds 50 cal, 1740 rds SA, directed 4 rds 106MM and 15 rds 81MM. 2 USMC WIA (Medevac). 5 VC KBGF (Prob).

c. At 161545H Plt LP vic (AT 983624) received 4 rds SA from vic (AT 985626) from deserted hut. Returned 5 rds 50 cal. Hut started afire, fired 1 rd 106MM. Destroyed a tunnel and hut. Snipers using house for concealment.

d. At 161800H Co A Sqd Resupply vic (AT 966570) detonated 1 AT mine. 2 USMC WIA (Non-Medevac).

e. At 161950H Co D Plt OP vic (AT 964604) observed man on hands and knees through sniper scope. Fired 3 rds SA. Before FT could search area 2 more men were observed near wire. Fired 2 rds SA, all three men got up and ran. No further action.

f. At 162040H H&HS Co Perimeter Security vic (AT 969618) reported wire being cut, movement and noise in brush. Observed area no further action taken.

g. At 162050H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 975616) received 1 grenade and 6 rds SA from vic (AT 914616). Returned 2 rds 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

h. At 16[illegible]15H Co C CP vic (AT 920547) tanks observed est flash from tube vic (AT 928558). Directed 8 rds 81MM. Illumination on target, No contact action.

2. Contacts.

a. At 170030H Co C CP vic (AT 967586) rec 2 rds SA from vic (AT 969582). Returned 4 rds 7.62, 1 rd 40MM. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 170715H Co C sqd Sweep Team vic (AT 968592) rec 1 RD SA from vic (AT 972592). No action taken.

c. At 170740H Co C sqd Sweep Team vic (AT 968595) rec 10 rds SA from (AT 970595). Returned 5 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

d. At 170815H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 971596) rec 6 rds SA from vic (AT 975585). Returned 100 rds SA, 8 rds M-79, 2 rds

290

(Enclosure (1) 1/26 F/W 17 Oct

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

60MM. VC casualties undetermined.

e. At 170915H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 968638) rec 2 rds SA from vic 969638. Returned 6 rds 40MM. Searched area, negative results.

f. At 171035H Co D Sqd Pat vic (AT 961604) rec 2 rds SA from vic (AT 960604). Ret 25 rds SA, 1 rd 40MM. Searched area, negative results.

g. At 170715H Co C Sqd Sweep Team vic (AT 968592) rec 1 rd SA fire from vic (AT 972592). No action taken.

h. At 171115H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 964593) rec 8 rds SA fire from vic (AT 965595). Returned 5 rds 40MM, 10 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DANANG TAOR

PERIOD: 180001 OIZ Oct TO 172400 OOZ Oct 1966

17 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		6 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	1 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	2 GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: [illegible] BN [illegible] REGT [illegible] TAOR

PERIOD: [illegible] 01Z Oct TO 172400 00Z Oct 1966

17 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY	COMPANY #1 NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F 3	G	H 10	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S 4	T	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W 13	X 1	Y 8	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FF	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

290

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1506

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION [illegible] OIZ [illegible] TO [illegible] OOZ [illegible] DATE [illegible]

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE IW
(AT 963593)	161445H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 963609)	161530H	PPR	S-C	D/1/26/2 [illegible] (MED)	5 KBGF (PROB)	VC	
(AT 963624)	161545H	PLT	LP	[illegible]	[illegible]	VC	
(AT 966570)	161600H	SQD	RESUPLY	A/1/26/2 USMC [illegible] (MODERATE)	UNK/UNK	VC	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	VC	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 920547)	162315H	CO	CP	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 967586)	170030H	CO	CP	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

290

PAGE 1 (

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

[illegible]

ORGANIZNATION [illegible] OIZ [illegible] TO [illegible] OOZ [illegible] DATE [illegible]

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE/ IW
(AT 968592)	170716H	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
(AT 968595)	170740H	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
(AT 971596)	170815H	[illegible]	[illegible]	C/1/26/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
(AT 968638)	170915H	[illegible]	[illegible]	C/1/26/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
(AT 961602)	171035H	[illegible]	[illegible]	C/1/26/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
(AT 968592)	170715H	[illegible]	[illegible]	C/1/26/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
(AT 968595)	171115H	[illegible]	[illegible]	C/1/26/[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

17 October 1966

ORGANIZATION:

PERIOD: 17 0001H OCT TO 17 2400H OCT 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	3	37	None	3	1	None	1

*FOOTNOTE:

Location: 968995

Environment: VC

Grid Coord: 968995

Method detected: P153 Mine Detector

Type: 25 lb pressure type

Size: 25 lb

Firing device: pressure type

ENCLOSURE (1)

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTAL

290

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

17 Oct 1966

1. Late Entries.

a. At 161615H 1 C 3 Recon vic (AT 789596) obs 4 VC w/packs and wpns vic (AT 792598) fired SA. 3 vic MBGF (conf).

b. At 161920H Co E Company Commander vic (AT 935663), returned 50 rds SA. VC casualities undetermined.

c. At 162320H Co G CAC perimeter vic (AT 923603) heard noises outside perimeter. Threw 3 M-26 grenades, fired 20 rds SA. Searched area, negative result.

2. Contacts.

a. At 170002H 2 C 3 Recon vic (AT 795598) fired 1 rd 155 illumination. No further action.

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

290

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(8)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: [redacted] BN [redacted] REGT [redacted] TAOR

PERIOD: [redacted] 01Z [redacted] TO [redacted] 00Z [redacted]

17 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT		SQUAD DAY / NIGHT		PLATOON DAY / NIGHT		COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT		BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D 26							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F	G	H 32	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S 3	T 5	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W 5	X 8	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FE	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDEN

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO 19

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 34 REGT 9th TAOR

PERIOD: 19 01Z Oct TO 18 00Z Oct 66

~~27 October 1966~~ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D (16)				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G (1) H (2)	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S (3) T (6)	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W (8) X (6)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

FMFPAC REPRO 1503

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

(6)

ORGANIZNATION 2d Bn, 3d [illegible] OIZ Oct TO 17 OOZ Oct 1966 DATE 17Oct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE/ IW
(AT 789596)	161615H	[illegible]		C/2/3/NONE	3 [illegible] (CONF/NONE)	[illegible]	
(AT 905[illegible])	161920H	CC	E	C/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 923603)	162320H	GAC	[illegible]	C/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	[illegible]	
(AT 795599)	170002H	[illegible]		C/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	[illegible]	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

17Oct66
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2nd Bn, 3d Marines

PERIOD: 17 0001H Oct TO 17 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	3	20	3	3	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTI

CONFIDENTAL

240

6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None

2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

290

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3)

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

CONFIDENTAL

ORGANIZATION: ____ BN ____ REGT ____ TAOR

PERIOD: ____ 01Z ____ TO ____ 00Z ____ ____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(B)

ORGANIZATION: ____ BN ____ REGT ____ TAOR

PERIOD: ____ 01Z ____ TO ____ 00Z ____ ____

____ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~17 Oct 66~~
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3 Bn, 9th Marines

PERIOD: 17 0001H Oct TO 17 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TADR identification if out of assigned TADR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	2	3	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Mar
17 Oct 66 (B)

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Company D, 3d Recon Battalion

1. Late entries.

a. At 160830H 3D1 Recon vic (ZC 193[illegible]8) engaged 10 VC w/SA and 40MM. 5 VC KBGF (CONF) 2 KBGF (PROB).

b. At 161305H 3D2 vic (AT 944466) obs 7 VC w/wpns vic (AT 957452). Directed 14 rds 105MM. 2 VC KBGF (CONF) 1 KBGF (PROB).

c. At 161415H 2D2 Recon vic (AT 944466) obs 3 VC vic (AT 970458) wearing black PJ's w/2 rifles. No fire mission due to short period of observation.

d. At 161655H 1D2 vic (AT 802457) found 2 VC huts vic (AT 793437) w/approx 55 lbs rice, clothing and 1 VC gas mask and papers with Vietnamese writing. Taken to S-2.

Enclosure (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th Inf 17Oct66

(B)

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/cht
18 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 291-66

Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv Order 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines SITREP for 180ct66
(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines SITREP for 180ct66
(3) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines SITREP for 180ct66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted.

2. Scout/Sniper Company D/1/26 has three sniper rifles. Two are being used by Scout/Sniper Teams. One rifle in for repair.

D/1/26	2 Teams	None Employed	Neg Results.

3. Boxscores

USMC	VC
KIA-1	KIA-3 KBGF (PROB)
WIA-3 (1 MEDEVAC)	WIA
MIA	VCC
	VCS

4. Naval Gunfire. Negative report.

5. Psy-War. See my FragO 291-66.

S. G. FAULK
By direction

#291

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

18 October 1966

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries:

a. At 171150H 106 Plt CP vic (AT 979622) received 7 rounds SA fire from vic (AT 982627). Returned 2 rounds 50Cal and 1 round 106mm. VC casualties undertirmined.

b. At 171500H Co B Convoy/MCB/9 vic (AT 968590) received 20 rounds SA fire from vic (AT 968595-970593). Returned 150 rounds SA. 1 KBGF (Prob)

c. At 171735H Co A PPB vic(AT 967575) received 1 round SA fire from vic (AT 974577). Returned 14 rounds 60mm, 2 rounds 106mm and 10 rounds 40mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac)

d. At 171750H Co D FT OP vic (AT 983621) received 1 round SA fire from vic (AT 983621). Returned 10 rounds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

e. At 172030H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 965595) received est 1 rifle grenade 50 meters from CP. No action taken.

f. At 172140H Co D Plt Security vic (AT 968605) received 30 rounds SA fire from vic (AT 970604). Returned 10 rounds SA, 4 rounds 60mm. Searched area, negative results.

ENCLOSURE (1)
F/w 9th mar
CONFIDENTIAL
18 Oct 66

290

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Contact.

a. AT 180715 Co C sqd security rec (AT 966696) 7 rds SA fire vic (AT 969595). returned 25 rds SA and 7 rds 90mm. Searched area, negative results.

b. AT 180730H Co C sqd patrol vic (AT 967586) received 16 rds SA fire vic (AT 973588). Returned 11 rds 81mm. VC casualities undetermined.

c. AT 180815H Co C sqd Security vic (AT 969583) rec 1 rd SA fire vic (AT 970582. Could not return fire due to friendly troops in area.

d. AT 180920H Co C Plt Patrol vic (AT 970596) received 2 rds SA fire vic (AT 915595). Returned 20 rds SA, 4 rds 155mm. Searched area, negatime results.

e. AT 180945H Co C Plt Patrol vic (AT 915605) received 1 rd SA fire from vic (AT 976592). returned 100 rds SA. Searched area, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2300 01Z OCT TO 1824 00Z OCT 66

~~18 October 1966~~ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY	COMPANY #1 NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F: 3	G	H: 10	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S: 4	T	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W: 11	X: 1	Y: 2	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FF	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CINCPAC REPRO

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1824 00Z Oct 66

18 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 2 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	C R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 17 01Z Oct TO 18 00Z Oct 1966 DATE 18Oct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 979622)	171150H	PLT	OP	106/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968590)	175900	CONVOY		B/1/26/NONE	1 KBGF (PROB)	VC	
(AT 967575)	171735H	CO	PPB	A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 983622)	171750H	PT	OP	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 965595)	172030H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 968605)	172140H	PLT	SEC	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 966696)	180715H	SQD	SEC	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 967586)	180730H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 969583)	180815H	SQD	SEC	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

291

291

CONFI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

1/26 CONTINUED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____ _____ DATE _____

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 970596)	180920H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VG	
(AT 915605)	180945H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VG	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

18 October 1966

2d Battalion, 3d Marines

1. Late Entries:

a. At 171100H Co F CAC vic (AT 892562) recieved 1000rounds SA Fire from vic (AT 892557-887559). Returned 2 rounds 3.5, directed 104 rounds 105mm. Target across river, VC casualties undertermined. 1 USMC WIA (Evac to BAS).

b. At 171905 Co F OP vic (AT 879577) observed 2 boats w/supplies vic (AT 855555). Fired 7 rounds 90mm. 3 KBGF (Conf).

c. At 172000H Co G sqd Security vic (AT 919598) received 1 grenade on bridge #3. Returned 100 rounds SA, VC casualities undetermined.

2. Contacts:

a. At 180015H Co G Plt Pat vic (AT 927614) observed movement vic (AT 927614). Fired 10 rounds SA. Searched area, negative results.

b. At 180830H Co F Co, Truck detonated mine vic (AT 942663). Destroyed front end of vehicle. 1 USMC WIA Non-Medevac).

c. At 180830H Co E. Road sweep team vic (AT 955665) from Co A 7th Engineers received 5 rounds SA from vic (AT 955666). 2 squads and 1 tank to search area. Negative Results. 1 USMC KIA

d. At 180900H Co F Sqd Pat vic (AT 878564) received heavy SA fire from vic (AT 972564). Directed 26 rounds 105mm and 4 rounds 155mm. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac)
1 USMC WIA (NON-MEDEVAC)

e. At 180945H Co E Sqd Pat [redacted]667) received SA fire from village vic (AT 964667). Searched area, negative results.

f. At 181050H Co E CP. observed 5 VC w/weapons vic (AT 875572) through 20 power binoculars. Directed 20 rds 105mm. 3 KBGF (Prob).

Enclosure (2)

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

291

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2 BN 3 REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1800 01Z Oct TO 1824 00Z Oct 66

18 Oct
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: / B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: / D: 16				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: / F:	G: / H: 12	I: / J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: / L:	M: / N:	O: / P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: 1 / R:	S: 3 / T: 6	U: / V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: 8 / X: 6	Y: / Z:	AA: / BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: / FE:	GG: / HH:	II: / JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:
Q- Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
S-3 Sqd's. Eng. Mine Sweep
T-4 Sqd's. Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd, Bridge #3, 1 Sqd. Tuy Loan Bridge

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion [illegible]e operations will be reported a[illegible] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(3)

ORGANIZATION: 26 BN 3d REGT 9th TAOR

PERIOD: 18 OCT 01Z TO 19 00Z Oct 66

~~18 OCT 1966~~ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY	COMPANY#1 NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D (16)							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F	G (1)	H (12)	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	C	R	S (3)	T (5)	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W (8)	X (8)	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FE	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

291

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION -1 01Z Oct TO 18 00Z Oct 1966 DATE 18Oct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE IW
(AT 892562)	171100H	CAC		F/2/3/1 WIA (EVAC TO BAS)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 879577)	171905H	CO	OP	F/2/3/NONE	3 KBCF (CONF)	USMC	
(AT 919598)	172000H	SQD	SEC	G/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 927614)	180015H	PLT	PAT	G/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 942663)	180830H	TRUCK		F/2/3/1 WIA (NOT MED EVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 955665)	180830H	Road	Sweep	A/2/3/ 1 KIA	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 878564)	180900H	SQD	PAT	F/2/3/2 WIA (1 MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 964667)	180945H	SQD	PAT	E/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 875572)	181050H	CO	OP	F/2/3/NONE	2 KBCF (PROB)	USMC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

221

CONFIDE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 18 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None.

2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

29.1

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1800 01Z Oct TO 1824 00Z Oct 66

~~10 October 1966~~ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT		SQUAD DAY / NIGHT		PLATOON DAY / NIGHT		COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT		BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	D 1							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F 2	G	H 6	I	J 1			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S 4	T 1	U 3	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FF	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTIAL

#1 All Company and Battalion [redacted]e operations will be reported [redacted] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: ~~3d~~ BN ~~9th~~ REGT ~~DA NANG~~ TAOR

PERIOD: ~~1800~~ 01Z ~~Oct~~ TO ~~1724~~ 00Z ~~Oct~~ ~~66~~

~~18 October 1966~~ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1 D 1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F 1	G H 7	I J 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	C R	S 5 T	U 2 V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

18 October 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th Marines

PERIOD: 180001H Oct TO 182400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	3	31	4	3	2	0	2

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/W 9th Mar
18 Oct 66

290

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

18 October 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2d Battalion, 3d Marines

PERIOD: 18 0001H Oct TO 18 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	6	61	4	4	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F/W 9th Mar
18 Oct 66 (3)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~18 October 1966~~
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

PERIOD: ~~18~~ 0001H ~~Oct~~ TO ~~18~~ 2400H ~~Oct~~ 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	24	2	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL F/W 9th Mar 18 Oct 66 (B)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 19 OCTOBER 1966

3/9

A.	L CO - PLT PATROL	0500-1000
B.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1100
C.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0900 1330
D.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1230-1630
E.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1500-1700
F.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
G.	M CO-FT OP	0800-1800
H.	M CO-FT ROAD BLOCK	0700-1800
I.	M CO-FT SPASH POINT	0730-1730
J.	M CO-FT PATROL	0900-1300
K.	M CO_FT OP	0600-1800
L.	M CO_SQD ROAD BLOCK	0700-1730
M.	M CO-PLT PAT	0630-1730
N.	M CO-SQD PAT	0930-1530
O.	K CO-PLT PAT	0700-1830
P.	K CO-SQD PAT	1300-1700
Q.	K CO_SQD PAT	1300-1700

2/3

R.	E CO-SQD PAT	0730-1430
S.	E CO_SQD PAT	1000-1700
T.	E CO_SQD PAT	0700-1400
U.	H CO_SQD PAT	1000-1300
V.	G CO-SQD PAT	1230-1645
W.	G CO-SQD PAT	0650-1100
X.	F CO-SQD PAT	1000-1500
Y.	CAC-22 SQD PAT	1400-1700

1/26

Z.	A CO_SQD PAT	0700-1020
AA.	A CO_SQD PAT	0700-1800
BB.	A CO_SQD PAT	0700-1800
CC.	A CO-SQD PAT	0700-1800
DD.	A CO-FT OP	0730-1930
EE.	A CO-SQD AMB	0400-0900
FF.	A CO_SQD AMB	1500-2100
GG.	B CO-FT PAT	0800-1400
HH.	B CO_FT PAT	1200-1700
II.	B CO-SQD PAT	0800-1400
JJ.	B CO_SQD PAT	0700-0930
KK.	CAC-SQD PAT	1000-1300
LL.	G CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1800
MM.	G CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1800
NN.	D CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1800

F/W 9th Mar
18 Oct 66
(8)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT ACTIVITIES 19 OCTOBER

3/9

A.	M CO_FT LP	1800-0600
B.	M CO_SQD AMB	1800-2400
C.	M CO-SQD AMB	1800-0200
D.	M CO-FT AMB	1830-2350
E.	L CO_SQD PAT	2130-0200
F.	L CO-SQD AMB	2000-0600
G.	L CO-SQD AMB	2000-2400
H.	L CO-SQD PAT	2230-0230
I.	L CO-SQD AMB	0230-0630
J.	K CO_PLT PAT	1700-1830
K.	K CO-PLT AMB	1930-0030

2/3

L.	CAC-21 SQD PAT	2200-0330
M.	E CO-SQD PAT	1930-0300
N.	F CO-SQD PAT	2200-0230
O.	G CO-SQD PAT	2300-0300
P.	E CO-SQD PAT	0230-0630
Q.	H CO_SQD PAT	2230-0515
R.	G CO-SQD PAT	2100-0130
S.	CAC-22 SQD PAT	2200-0100
T.	H CO_SQD PAT	2000-0500
U.	E CO-SQD PAT	1930-0130
V.	F CO-SQD PAT	0300-1630

1/26

W.	A CO-SQD AMB	0300-0700
X.	A CO-SQD AMB	1800-2400
Y.	A CO_SQD AMB	0200-0630
Z.	B CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
AA.	B CO-SQD AMB	2200-0500
BB.	B CO_SQD AMB	1800-0230
CC.	B CO-SQD AMB	2400-0730
DD.	C CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
[illegible]	C CO_FT AMB	1800-0600
[illegible]	C CO-FT AMB	1800-0600
[illegible]	C CO_FT AMB	1800-0600
HH.	D CO-FT AMB	1900-0600
II.	D CO-FT AMB	1900-0600
JJ.	A CO-PPB	1700-0600
[illegible]	D CO_PPB	1700-0600
	C CO_PPB	1700-0600
	[illegible]O_PPB	1700-0600

F/w 9th mar
18 Oct 66 (B)

291

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/cht
19 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Attn G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 292-66

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines SITREP for 190ct66
(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines SITREP for 190ct66
(3) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines SITREP for 190ct66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted.

2. Artillery Highlights. During the period of 180900H to 191200H October 1966, twenty-one targets of opportunity were engaged with an expenditure of 552 rounds of 105MM and 38 rounds of 155MM ammunition. Thirteen missions were fired by F/2/12 during the period of 180900H to 190654H October 1966 in support of ARVN forces in the vicinity of KHU'ONG THU'ONG (1) and (3) (AT 832396) and (AT 845393). F/2/12 fired 449 rounds of 105MM ammunition with surveillance of 90 KBCF (Prob).

3. Scout/Sniper. Company D/1/26 has three sniper rifles. Two are being used by Scout/Sniper Teams at a position vic (AT 96256091). One rifle is in for repair.

D/1/26	2 Teams	2 Teams Employed	Negative Results

4. Casualties

USMC		VC	
KIA	5 (Medevac)	KIA	1 (Prob) 2 (Conf)
WIA		WIA	
MIA		VCC	
		~~VCS~~	

#292

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5. Moral Condition. Negative report.

6. Non-Battle Casualties.

DATE	NUMBER	REASON
3/9	1	Mental Illness

S. G. PAULK
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Battalion 26th Marines

19 Oct 1966

1. Late Entries: A. At 181355H Co G Sdq Pat vic (AT 973588) received SA fire from vic (AT 974589). Returned 10 rounds SA. 1 VC KBCF (Conf)

B. At 181610H Co C Sqd Pat vic (AT 965597) while moving through village surprised VN est. 20-22 years old. VN raised his hands over his head. VCS had no ID card. Brought to 1/26 CP

C. At 181625H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 971594) observed est 10 rounds SA being fired at Helicopter flying over their position. Directed 20 rounds 155mm. VC Casualties Undertermined

D. At 181825H Co C Plt Pat vic (AT 971593) observed VC fire being shot at Helicopter flying over their position. Directed 8 rounds 155mm. VC Casualties Undetermined

E. At 181845H Co D Plt Pat vic (AT 964604) observed 1 VC through field glasses. Received SA fire from vic (AT 962601) from 3 other VC. Returned 30 rounds SA and 6 rounds 40mm. VC Casualties Undetermined.

F. At 181843H Co A Plt CP vic (AT 964904) received 8 rounds SA fire from vic (AT 962601). Returned 750 rounds SA, 2 rounds 106mm. Search area, negative results. 1 USMC WIA (Medevac)

G. At 182008H Co C Sqd Pat vic (AT 971593) received 6 rounds SA fire from vic (AT 973595) No action taken.

1/26 F/w 9th mar
19 Oct 66

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2. Contacts

a. At 190925H Co C Sqd Patrol vic (AT 972594) obs 1 rd SA being shot at passing aircraft from vic (AT 974596). Returned 3 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

b. At 190940H Co D PBB vic (AT 964604) received 5 rds SA from vic (AT 963607). Returned 6 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 191040H Co B Sqd amb vic (AT 907541) observed 4 VC vic (AT 906538). Fired 16 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

d. At 191120H Co A PPB vic (AT 967575) rec 5 rds SA from vic (AT 974576). Requested Arty mission. Cancelled.

e. At 191140H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 974614) received 20 rds SA from vic (AT 977612). Returned 25 rds SA. 1 VC KIA (PROB), 4 VCS.

f. At 191245H Co D Plat LP vic (AT 979622) received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 981624). Returned 8 rds SA. Checked area. Negative results.

g. At 191315H Co D Sqd Pat vic (AT 975638) received 2 rds SA from vic (AT 975638). Returned 100 rds SA, 10 rds 40MM, 10 rds 81MM, 2 USMC WIA (Medevac). VC casualties undetermined.

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 1966

19 October 1966
DATE

(B)

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 2 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FMFPAC REPRO 15

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(B)

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 1966

19 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
COUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
ISTENING POST (LP)	1 2 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X (COMBAT PATROL)	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

292

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 1B OIZ Oct TO 19 OOZ Oct 1966 DATE 190ct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATI WEA IW
(AT 973588)	181355H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	1 KBGF (CONF)	VC	
(AT 965597)	181610H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 971594)	181625H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 971593)	181825H	PLT	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 964604)	181845H	PLT	PAT	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 964604)	181843H	PLT	CP	A/1/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 971593)	182008H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 972594)	190925H	SQD	PAT	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 964604)	190940H	CO	PPB	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

1/26 CONTINUED

ORGANIZNATION _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____ _____ DATE _____

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WEA IW
(AT 907541)	191040H	SQD	AMB	B/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	USMC	
(AT 967575)	191120H	CO	PPB	A/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 974614)	191140H	SQD	LP	B/1/26/NONE	1 KIA (PROB)	VC	
(AT 979622)	191245H	PLT	LP	B/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 975636)	191315H	SQD	PAT	B/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

19 October 1966

2nd Battalion 3rd Marines

1. Late Entries: A. At 181245H Co E Sqd Pat vic (AT) received SA fire from vic (AT 964667). Directed 22 rounds 155mm. VC Casualties Undetermined.

B. At 181415H Co E Sqd Pat vic (AT 925690) received SA fire from vic (AT 925689). Returned 200 rounds SA. Search area, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

292

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(B)

ORGANIZATION: ____ BN ____ REGT ____ TAOR

PERIOD: ____ 01Z ____ TO ____ 00Z ____ ____

____ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

292

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 66

19 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: / B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: / D: 16				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: / F:	G: / H: 12	I: / J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: / L:	M: / N:	O: / P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: 1 / R:	S: 3 / T: 5	U: / V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: 8 / X: 8	Y: / Z:	AA: / BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: / FF:	GG: / HH:	II: / JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
S - 3 Sqds Engr mine sweep
T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd Bridge #3, 1 Sqd Tuy Loan Bridge

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

292

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 2d Bn, 3d Marines 18 01Z Oct TO 19 00Z Oct 1966 DATE 190ct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WEA IW
UNK	181245H	SQD	PAT	E/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 925690)	181415H	SQD	PAT	E/2/3/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 19 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None.

2. Contacts, refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

292

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 66

19 October 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY	FIRE TEAM NIGHT	SQUAD DAY	SQUAD NIGHT	PLATOON DAY	PLATOON NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY	COMPANY #1 NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1	D 1							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F 1	G	H 7	I	J 1			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S 5	T	U 2	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FE	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

292

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 1900 01Z Oct TO 1924 00Z Oct 66

19 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT		SQUAD DAY/NIGHT		PLATOON DAY/NIGHT		COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT		BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1	D 1							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F 1	G	H 6	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q	R	S 5	T 1	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			W 2	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FE	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

292

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

19 Oct 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th Marines

PERIOD: 19 0001H Oct TO 19 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	3	37	0	3	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTI

F/w 9th Mar
19 Oct 66

(B)

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

19 Oct 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 2d Bn, 3d Marines

PERIOD: 19 0001H Oct TO 19 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	4	52	3	3	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTI

292

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

19 Oct 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Bn, 9th Marines

PERIOD: 19 0001H Oct TO 19 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	13	0	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTI

292

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 20OCT66

2/3

A.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0730-1300
B.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1500
C.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1600
D.	H CO-SQD PATROL	0700-1100
E.	F CO-SQD PATROL	1200-1700
F.	F CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1230
G.	G CO-SQD PATROL	1215-1650
H.	G CO-SQD PATROL	0615-1100
I.	H CO-SQD PATROL	1300-1630
J.	CAC 22 SQD PATROL	0800-1100

3/9

K.	L CO-PLT PATROL	0500-0945
L.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0630-0945
M.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0930-1600
N.	I CO-SQD PATROL	1100-1500
O.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1530-1800
P.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
Q.	M CO-FT OP	0800-1800
R.	M CO-FT ROAD BLOCK	0730-1730
S.	M CO-FT SPASH POINT	0730-1730
T.	M CO-FT PATROL	1000-1400
U.	M CO-FT OP	0600-1800
V.	M CO-SQD ROAD BLOCK	0700-1730
W.	M CO-PLT PATROL	0630-1740
X.	M CO-SQD PATROL	0930-1445

1/26

Y.	A CO-SQD PATROL	1630-1200
Z.	A CO-SQD PATROL	1200-1830
AA.	A CO-SQD PATROL	0630-1200
BB.	A CO-SQD PATROL	1200-1830
CC.	A CO-FT OP	0800-1900
DD.	B CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1730
EE.	C CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1700
FF.	D CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1730
GG.	D CO-PLT PPB	0600-1730

F/w 9th Mar
19 Oct 66
(B)

292

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 2000[illegible]66

2/3

A.	CAC 22-SQD PATROL	0100-0400
B.	F CO-SQD PATROL	2100-0100
C.	F CO-SQD PATROL	0100-0500
D.	CAC 21-SQD PATROL	0030-0430
E.	G CO-SQD PATROL	2[illegible]0-0300
F.	G CO-SQD PATROL	0130-0530
G.	H CO-SQD PATROL	2130-0415
H.	E CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0330
I.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0100-0600
J.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0030-0600
K.	H CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0500

3/9

L.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2100-0100
M.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2130-0130
N.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	1930-2300
O.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	0230-0630
P.	M CO-FT LP	1800-0600
Q.	M CO-SQD AMBUSH	1830-0100
R.	M CO-SQD AMBUSH	1800-0030
S.	M CO-FT AMBUSH	1815-2300
T.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0600

1/26

U.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	0300-0730
V.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-2400
W.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	0400-0800
X.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-[illegible]400
Y.	B CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
Z.	B CO-SQD AMBUSH	1800-0030
AA.	B CO-SQD AMBUSH	2400-0700
BB.	B CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0330
CC.	B CO-SQD AMBUSH	0330-0700
DD.	C CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
EE.	C CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
FF.	C CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
GG.	C CO-FT AMBUSH	1800-0600
HH.	D CO-FT AMBUSH	1900-0600
II.	D CO-FT AMBUSH	1900-0600
JJ.	D CO-PLT SECURITY	24 hours per day
KK.	D CO-PLT SECURITY	24 hours per day
LL.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2400-0400

F/w 9th Mar
19 Oct 66

(B)

292

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/cht
20 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No 293-66 (Period 200001 to 202400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, Twenty Sixth Marines SITREP for 20 Oct 66
(2) 2d Battalion, Third Marines SITREP for 20 Oct 66
(3) 3d Battalion, Ninth Marines SITREP for 20 Oct 66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted.

2. Artillery Highlights. During the period 191200H thru 201200H October 1966, fifteen targets of opportunity were engaged with an expenditure of 58[illegible] rounds of 105MM and 113 rounds of 155MM ammunition. F/2/12 continued to support ARVN forces in the vicinity of KHUONG THUNG (1) (AT 857495), KHUONG THUNG (2) (AT 858398) and KHUONG THUONG (3) (AT 847393) firing thirteen missions and expending 210 rounds of 105MM ammunition with a surveillance of 76 KBGF (Prob).

3. Recon/Snipers

(a) 1/26 2 Teams 2 Teams Employed (AT969617) (AT963609) None

4. Casualties

USMC	VC
KIA	KIA
WIA 4 (Medevac)	WIA
MIA	VCC
	VCS - 4

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.

R. G. FAULK
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 20 October 1966

1st Battalion, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries:

a. At 191515H Co D Plat Pat vic (AT 970610) apprehended two men and one woman without ID cards, one man had card from an explosive school he had attended. 1 VCC and 2 VCS taken to collection point.

b. At 191830H Co C Plat Pat vic (AT 951598) received 35 rds SA from vic (AT 968592) (AT 972593). Returned 35 rds SA and 1 round 40mm. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 191955H Co D Sqd LP vic (AT 976516) received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 977612) (AT 976610). Returned 12 rds SA and 1 LAAW. VC casualties undetermined.

d. At 192155H Co C Perimeter defense vic (AT 920546) observed lights 100 meters from perimeter. Received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 921545) (AT 919546). Returned 40 rds SA, 1 rd 40mm and 1 90mm canister rd. VC casualties undetermined.

2. Continued:

a. At 200005 Co D Sqd Security vic (AT 974611) received 7 rds SA from vic (AT 977612). Returned 12 rds SA and 1 LAAW. VC Casualties undetermined.

b. At 200630H Co D S/C vic (AT 965602) apprehended 4 VCS, discovered 1 rd 81mm, 5 caves in village. Received 5 rds SA from vic (AT 965602). Returned 15 rds SA, 4 rds 40mm. Destroyed 81mm and caves. Turned over 4 VCS to Bn S-2. VC casualties undetermined.

c. At 201230H Co D Plat CP vic (AT 979622) received 2 rds SA from vic (AT 989624). Returned 7 rds SA. VC casualties undetermined.

CONFIDENTIAL 1/26 F/W 9th Mar 20 Oct 66

293

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2024 00Z Oct 66

20 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 2 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		7 W X	3 Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion [redacted] operations will be reported [redacted] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

CONFIDENTIAL

293

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2024 00Z Oct 1966

20 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 1 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 5 F	G 8 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	4 S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 W X	4 Y Z	AA BB	CC
		(COMBAT PATROL)			
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FF	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate.

CONFIDENTIAL

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT

FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION 1st Bn, 26th Marines 2000 OIZ Oct TO 2024 OOZ Oct 66 DATE 200ct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MAT WE IW
(AT 970610)	191515H	Plat	Pat	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/1 VCC/2VCS	USMC	
(AT 951598)	191930H	Plat	Pat	C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 976516)	191955H	Sqd	LP	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 920546)	192155H	Perimeter Def		C/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 974611)	200005H	Sqd	Sec	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	
(AT 965602)	200630H	Plat	S/C	D/1/26/NONE	4 VCS	USMC	
~~(AT 201230H)~~ (AT 979622)	201230H	Plat	CB	D/1/26/NONE	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

243

CONFIDENT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 20 October 1966

[illegible] Battalion, 3d Marines

1. Late Entries:

a. At 191600H Co F CAC-22 vic (AT 970574) stopped boat w/6 VCS, boat loaded w/medical supplies. VCS sent to Dia Loc. At vic (AT 904569) CAC-22 received 10 rds SA, returned 10 rds SA. 1 USMC WIA (MedeVac).

2. Contacts.

a. At 261240H Co F Sqd Patrol vic (AT 887562) came upon boat being loaded w/supplies. People fled when observed Marines, leaving behind 200 lbs salt, 10 gallons gasoline. Marines then received heavy incoming sniper fire from vic (AT 895554). Marines returned 7.62, 15 rds 81MM HE. Sniper fire ceased. Samples of Salt and gas were taken to Bn S-2. Rest of the supplies were destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(8)

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2024 00Z Oct 66

~~20 Oct 1966~~ DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	G H 12	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S 3 T 5 4	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W 8 X 8 (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

Q - Bridge #5, Route #5, MSR
S - 3 Sqds Engr mine sweep
T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd Bridge #3, 1 Sqd Tay Loan Bridge

CONFIDENTIAL

293

#1 All Company and Battalion [redacted] operations will be reported [redacted] will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL 24

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

20 Oct 1966

ORGANIZATION: _____ BN _____ REGT _____ MAR 66

PERIOD: _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____ _____

DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	15 C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F	12 G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		10 W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		(COMBAT PATROL) EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:
Q - Bridge #3, Route #5, MSR
S - 3 Sqds Engr Mine Sweep
T - 3 Sqds Route #5, MSR, 1 Sqd, Bridge #3, 1 Sqd, Tuy Loan Bridge

CONFIDENTAL

293

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

(3)

2d Bn. 3d Marines

ORGANIZNATION 2000 OIZ Oct 2024 TO 2024 OOZ Oct 66 DATE 20Oct66

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 970574)	191600H	CAC-22		F/2/3/1 USMC WIA	(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK	USMC	
~~(AT 087962)~~	~~201240H~~	~~SQD PAT~~		~~F/2/3/NONE~~	~~UNK/UNK~~	~~USMC~~	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

CONFI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 20 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Intelligence. None.

2. Contacts. Refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation Macon.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

(5)

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2024 00Z Oct 66

20 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	1 C 1 D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 1 F	G 6 H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	5 S 1 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		2 W X	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

293

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2000 01Z Oct TO 2400 00Z Oct 66

20 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY#1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION#1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 1 D: 1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: F: 1	G: H: 7	I: J: 1		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: L:	M: N:	O: P:		
SECURITY PATROL(SEC)	Q: R:	S: 8 T:	U: 3 V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY(S&D)		W: X:	Y: Z:	AA: BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: FF:	GG: HH:	II: JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

CONFIDENTAL

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

20 Oct 1966
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th Marines

PERIOD: 20 0001H Oct TO 20 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1/26	4	91	0	4	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE 4)

CONFIDENTI

CONFIDENTAL

F/w 9th mar
20 Oct 66
(B)

293

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

~~20 Oct 66~~
DATE

ORGANIZATION:

PERIOD: ~~20~~ 0001H ~~Oct~~ TO ~~20~~ 2400H ~~Oct~~ 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/3	4	5	2	14	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

293

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

20Oct66
DATE

ORGANIZATION: 3d Bn, 9th Marines

PERIOD: 20 0001H Oct TO 20 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	13	0	1	0	0	0

*FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing device:

ENCLOSURE ( )

CONFIDENTI

CONFIDENTAL

293

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 21 OCTOBER 1966

1/26

A.	A CO-SQD PATROL	0700-1130
B.	A CO-SQD PATROL	0700-1400
C.	B CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-0730
D.	C CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1700
E.	D CO-PLT SWEEP	0600-1700

3/9

F.	K CO-PLT PATROL	1300-1600
G.	K CO-PPB	0600-1730
H.	K CO-SQD PATROL	1600-1700
I.	K CO-PLT PATROL	1800-1930
J.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0630-1030
K.	L CO-SQD PATROL	0830-1100
L.	L CO-SQD PATROL -	1000-1200
M.	L CO-SQD PATROL-	0900-1100
N.	L CO-PPB	0600-1730
O.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1300-1700
P.	L CO-SQD PATROL	1630-1830
Q.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
R.	M CO-PT OP	0800-1800
S.	M CO-PT ROAD BLOCK	0730-1730
T.	M CO-PT SPLASH POINT	0730-1730
U.	M CO-PT PATROL	1000-1530
V.	M CO-PPB	0600-0600
W.	M CO-PT OP	0600-1800
X.	M CO-SQD ROAD BLOCK	0700-1730
Y.	M CO-PLT SWEEP	0630-1740
Z.	M CO-SQD PATROL	1000-1400

2/3

AA.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0900-1500
BB.	E CO-SQD PATROL	0730-1300
CC.	E CO-SQD PATROL	1000-1600
DD.	H CO-SQD PATROL	0730-1100
EE.	G CO-SQD PATROL	0645-1100
FF.	G CO-SQD PATROL	1230-1640
GG.	CAC-22 SQD PA TROL	1300-1600
HH.	F CO-SQD PATROL	1100-1530

NFIDENTIAL

F/w 9th mar
20 Oct 66

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTAL

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 21 OCT 1966

1/26

A.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	1400-2100
B.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	0300-0700
C.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-2400
D.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	1530-2000
E.	A CO-SQD AMBUSH	0400-0800
F.	B CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
G.	B CO-SQD AMBUSH	2200-0600
H.	B CO-SQD AMBUSH	1800-0730
I.	CAG PT OP	2000-2400
J.	C CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
K.	C CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
L.	D CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
M.	D CO-PT AMBUSH	1800-0600
N.	D CO-PLT SECURITY	24 HOURS A DAY
O.	D CO-PLT SECURITY	24 HOURS A DAY
P.	A CO-PPB	1800-0600
Q.	A CO-PPB	1800-0600
R.	C CO-PPB	1800-0600
S.	C CO-PPB	1800-0600
T.	C CO-PPB	1800-0600
U.	D CO-PPB	1800-0600
V.	D CO-PPB	1800-0600

1/27

W.	K CO-PLT AMBUSH	1930-0700
X.	L CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0100
Y.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2000-0630
Z.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	2100-0100
AA.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	0200-0630
BB.	L CO-SQD AMBUSH	0200-0630
CC.	M CO-PT LP	1800-0600
DD.	L CO-PPB	1800-0600
EE.	M CO-SQD AMBUSH	0030-0600
FF.	M CO-SQD AMBUSH	0030-0600
GG.	M CO-PT AMBUSH	1830-2230
HH.	M CO-PT AMBUSH	0030-0600

2/3

II.	E CO-SQD PATROL	2100-0200
JJ.	[illegible] CO-SQD PATROL	0030-0530
KK.	[illegible] CO-SQD PATROL	1930-2400
LL.	H CO-SQD PATROL	2000-0500
MM.	CAG-21 SQD PATROL	2130-0200
NN.	G CO-SQD PATROL	2330-0400
OO.	G CO-SQD PATROL	2030-0100
PP.	H CO-SQD PATROL	1915-0230
QQ.	CAG-22 SQD PATROL	2000-2300
RR.	F CO-SQD PATROL	0030-0400
SS.	F CO-SQD PATROL	1930-2330

CONFIDENTAL

F/w 9th Mar 200066

293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

00 231345Z OCT 66 OUT-278-279
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 296-66
A. 1ST MARINE DIV. O 3480.1
1. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS
1/26 4TEAMS 3 TEAMS EMPLOYED (AT 963609-969817-968613)
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
2. BOXSCORES

USMC	VC
KIA - 8	KBGF (CONF) - 63
	KBGF (PROB) - 16
WIA -20	VCC - 0
	VCS - 0

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
4. BATTALION OPEATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
LATE ENTRIES

(1) AT 221640H CO C PLAT PAT VIC (AT 972588) RECEIVED 1 RD SAFROM VIC (AT 975588). RETURNED 600 RDS SA, 200 RDS 50 CAL , 8 RDS 90MM, 10 RDS 40MM , 3 RDS 81 MM AND 3 GRENADES. SEARCHED ARE , 1 KBGF (CONF).
(2) AT 221320H CO B SQD OP VIC (AT 955555) OBSERVED 3 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES IN BOAT VIC (AT 962554). DIRECTED 3 RDS 81MM. FIRED 13 RDS SA, 3MM VC KBGF (PROB).
(3) AT 221925H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 978618-976614). RETURNED 3 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDTERMINED.
(5) AT 221955H CO C CO CP VIC (AT 967586) RECEIVED 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968584). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
CANTACTS
(6) AT 231545H CO D PPB VIC (AT 979622) RECEIVED 8 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 986622). RETURNED 50 RDS SA, 10 RDS 40MM, 3 RDS 106MM HE. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

#296

(3)

DECLASSIFIED

(7) AT 231315H CO D 106 PLAT CP VIC (AT 979622) RECEIVED 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 989628). RETURNED 4 RDS 50 CAL SPOTTER RDS. 1 RD 106MM. 106 HIT BLDG VC WERE IN CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOSION. UNABLE TO SEARCH, AREA FLOODED.

(8) AT 231715H CO D PLAT CP VIC (AT 964604) OBSERVED 2 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 971604). VC FIRED 5 RDS SA . PLAT RETURNED 25 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS KERN. NO CONTACT REMAINDER 2D BN.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECAIL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS MACON.

5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION (LATE ENTRIES).

(1) (AT 972558) 221640H PLAT PAT C/26/NONE/ 1KBGF (CONF) VC.

(2) (AT 955555) 221720H SQD OP B/1/26/NONE3KBGF (PORB) UNK USMC

(3) (AT 974614) 221925H SQD OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 962586) 221930H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(5) (AT 963586) 221955H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC CONTACT ACTION

(6) (AT 979622) 231315H 106 PLAT CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/ UNK VC

(7) (AT 979622) 231545H PPB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(8) (AT 964604) 231715H PLAT CP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-4; H-4; S-4; U-3;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-4; S-3; X-3

6. 2D BN 3D MARINES., CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATIONS KERN.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-16; H-14; Q-1; S-3; T-5; W-9; X-8

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; Q-1; S-3; T-5; W-9; X-8; AA-1; BB-1

7. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY , PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; H-6; J-1; S-5; U-3.

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-1; H-5; T-2; U-2

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	4	38	4	4	0	0	0	
2/3	4	62	4	4	0	0	0	
3/9	1	16	2	1	1	0	1	

LOCATION: (AT 910515) ENVIROMENT: IN ROAD: GRID COORD: (AT 910515) METHOD DETECTED: RAN OVER WITH 6X6 CAP DETONATED TYPE: UNK SIZE: 10 LBS TNT FIRING DEVICE: UNK.

9. NON-BATTLE CASUALTIES

UNIT	UMBER	REASON
2/3	1	SLIPPED DISC
1/26	1	DROWN

10. SPECIAL OPERATIONS

A. OPERATION GOLDEN FLEECE

(1) 7500 SQUARE METTERS

(2) 900 WORKERS PROTECTED

(3) 9 TON RICE HARVESTED

11. DAY ACTIVITIES

1/26

C CO 2&3 SWEEP LIB ROAD FROM 0600-1700

D 3 SWEEP MSR FROM HILL 1 TO NORTH 0600-1700

D 3 975628

D 2 975617

B SQD 954554

C SQD 966577

2/3

E CO SQD PAT 1. 912668 2. 904663 3. 903655 0900-1500

E CO SQD PAT IP 925390 1. 924699 2. 935700 3. 943690 1100-1500

4. 932680 5. 912688

E CO SQD PAT IP 935663 1. 937672 2. 944679 3. 956684

4. 954668 5. 948660

F CO SQD PAT IP 877577 1. 866574 2. 872579 0600-1100

T-2 SQD PAT I 902572 CP B 1892578 2. 896566 3. 90471

CO H SQD PAT IP 971582 1. 924583 2. 929580 3. 925577 1300-1600

BT

231345Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-5

296

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

CO H SQD PAT IP 823635 1. 939631 2. 936625 3. 931628
4. 929334 5. 932642 6. 941648 7. 945643 8. 93637
3/9
L CO PLT PAT 1. 910513 2. 920511 3. 917505 4. 924500
5. 916483 0700-1030
L CO SQD PAT 1. 901504 3. 918500 3. 903496 4. 907497
5. 907483 6. 916483 1030-1339
L CO SQD PAT 1. 916483 2. 910472 3. 912470 4. 916476..
5.923478 6. 927483 7. 932491 240800-241100
L PPB 932491 241100-250600
L CO SQD PAT 1. 916483 2. 910496 3. 913507 4. 932491
5. 910496 6. 910489 7. 932491 241430 - 241800
M CO PPB 935532 240600-250600
M CO FT OP 940530 - 240800-241800
M CO FT RB 936529 - 240730-241730

M CO FT SPLASH POINT 933531 - 240730-241730
M CO FT PAT CH PT 1. 835532 2. 936529 3. 940530 4. 933531
5. 935532 - 240915-241300
M CO FT OP 926528 - 240600-241800
M CO SQD RB 918528 - 240600-241735
M CO PLAT PAT CH PT 1. 926527 2. 907512 3. 924518 4. 913512
5. 926527. 240630-241740.
M CO PPB -924518 - 240930-241530.
M CO SQD PAT CH PT 1. 924518 2. 907518 3. 924518 241030-
241500.
13. NIGHT ACTIVITIES
1/26
CO C FT AMB - 968597 - 1800-0600.
CO C FT AMB - 967593 - 241800-250600.
CO C FT AMB - 970589 - 241800-250600.
2/3
CO H SQD PATROL IP 917582 CH PT 1. 925583 2. 921581
AMBUSH 3. 920577 AMBUSH. 242030-250230.
CO E SQD PATROL IP 935668 CH PT 1. 935668 2. 944699 AMBUSH
3. 944671 5. 944664 AMBUSH. 250030-250600.

CO F SQD PAT IP 877577 CH PT 1 895591 AMBUSH 2. 898633 AMBUSH. 241900-242330.
CO E SQD PAT IP 926690 CH PT 1. 924690 AMBUSH.
CAC PAT T-22-B SQD IP 902572 CH PT 1. 892569 2. 895665 AMBUSH. 23200-242330.
CO K SQD PAT IP 934635 CH PT 1.935630 2. 933637 AMBUSH 3. 938637 4. 941641 5. 941643 AMBUSH. 24200-250500.
CO E SQD PAT IP 835663 CG PT 1. 932660 2. 924659 3. 915668 AMBUSH. 242100-250200.
F CO SQD PATROL IP 877577 CH PT 1 866574 AMBUSH 1. 878564 2501 11-250430.
3/9
CO L SQD PAT CH PT 1. 915483 2. 909485 3. 907505 4. 912479 242000-242400.
CO L SQD AMB 911478 - 241930-240630.
CO L SQD AMB 932497 - 241930-242330.
CO L SQD AMB 924488 - 250030-250630.
CO L PPB 931493 - 240600-250600.
CO M FT LP 926528 - 242000-242400.
CO M FT AMB 918528 - 241930-250630.
CO M SQD AMB 942530 - 241930-242330.
CO M FT AMB 936529 - 240600-250600.
GP-4V
BT

TOD: 23/1650Z/OCT/AJM 231345Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-5-5

296

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
c/o FPO San Francisco

3/SGF/krc
24 October 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: G-3)

Subj: 9th Marine Daily SITREP No. 297-66 (Period 240001H to 242400H)

Ref: (a) 1st MarDivO 3480.1

Encl: (1) 1st Battalion, 26th Marines SITREP for 24Oct66
(2) 2d Battalion, 3d Marines SITREP for 24Oct66
(3) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines SITREP for 24Oct66
(4) Countermine Activities Report
(5) Day Activities Report
(6) Night Activities Report
(7) Weekly Operations Overlay as of 231600H

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (7) are submitted.

2. Artillery Highlights. From the period 230730H to 241200H October 1966, F/2/12 fired on five targets of opportunity and fired three preparations expending 394 rounds of 105mm ammunition in support of Operation KERN. Significant targets attacked were fired on 200 VC in the vicinity of (AT 888384) and (AT 878382). F/2/12 fired 146 rounds on (AT 888384) with a surveillance of 25 KBGF (CONF). 84 rounds were fired on (AT 878382) with a surveillance of 20 KBGF (CONF) and 10 KBGF (PROB).

3. Scout/Sniper

a. 1/26 4 Teams 2 Teams Employed (AT 963609) (AT 969617)
None.

4. Bodycount

USMC	VC
NONE	2 KBGF (CONF)
	7 KBGF (PROB)

#297

(8)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/SGF/krc
24 October 1966

5. Naval Gunfire. Negative Report.

6. Psy Warfare. See my Frag Order 297-66.

S. G. FAULK
By direction

297

13

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 26th Marines

1. Late Entries.

(1) At 231610H Co D Co CP vic (AT 962608)-(AT 974614) rec 225 rds SA from vic (AT 963602-971604). Returned 250 rds SA, 5 LAAW, 15 rds 60MM, 5 rds 81MM, 3 rds 81MM. Fell 150 yards short reelting in 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). Investigation underway.

1/26 F/W 9th Mar
[illegible] Oct 66

297

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT	SQUAD DAY / NIGHT	PLATOON DAY / NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F (4)	G H	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S (3) T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (3)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

297

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 15

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 1st BN 26th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C D				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E 1 F 5	G H 3	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S 4 T	U V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W 2 X	Y 3 Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

297

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZATION _____ 01Z 23 Oct TO 24 Oct 00Z DATE 24 Oct66 1966

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW
(AT 962608-974614)	231610H	CO	CP	D/2/26/1 WIA (MEDEVAC)	UNK/UNK	VC	

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

2967

DECLASSIFIED

CONTACT ACTION REPORT
FOR PERIOD

ORGANIZNATION _____ 01Z _____ TO _____ 00Z _____ _____ DATE _____

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION + SIZE	ACTION + TYPE	FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MA WE IW

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABREVIATIONS SHOWN ON BOX SCORE FORM.
USE REMARKS SECTION FOR ADDITIONAL DESCRIPTION OF CAPTURED MATERIAL IF NECESSARY

REMARKS:

297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL 24 October 1966

2d Bn, 3d Marines

1. Late Entries. None.

2. Contacts. Refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation KERN.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct 24 TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY / NIGHT		SQUAD DAY / NIGHT		PLATOON DAY / NIGHT		COMPANY #1 DAY / NIGHT		BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A	B							
LISTENING POST (LP)	C	36 D							
AMBUSH (AMB)	E	F	G	H	I	J			
RECON PATROL (REC)	K	L	M	N	O	P			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	1 Q	R	3 S	5 T	U	V			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)			9 W	8 X	Y	Z	1 AA	1 BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)			EE	FF	GG	HH	II	JJ	KK

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

297

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriat

FMFPAC REPRO 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 2d BN 3d REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: ; B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: ; D: 10				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: ; F:	G: ; H: 11	I: ; J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: ; L:	M: ; N:	O: ; P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: 1 ; R:	S: 3 ; T: 3	U: ; V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: 5 ; X: 7	Y: ; Z:	AA: 1 ; BB: 1	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: ; FF:	GG: ; HH:	II: ; JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

297

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

24 October 1966

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

1. Late entries. None.

2. Contacts. Refer my Special 6 hr SitRep Operation MACON.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

297

(6)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24 Oct 1966
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY*1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION*
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A: ; B:				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C: 1 ; D: 1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E: ; F: 1	G: ; H: 5	I: ; J:		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K: ; L:	M: ; N:	O: ; P:		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q: ; R:	S: 5 ; T: 2	U: 2 ; V:		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W: ; X:	Y: ; Z:	AA: ; BB:	CC:
CLEARING (CLR)		EE: ; FE:	GG: ; HH:	II: ; JJ:	KK:

(COMBAT PATROL)

REMARKS:

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

297

FMFPAC REPRO 150

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS [redacted] SUMMARY

(6)

ORGANIZATION: 3d BN 9th REGT DA NANG TAOR

PERIOD: 2400 01Z Oct TO 2424 00Z Oct 66

24Oct66
DATE

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY #1 DAY/NIGHT	BATTALION #1
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	A B				
LISTENING POST (LP)	C 1 D 1				
AMBUSH (AMB)	E F 1	G H 5	I J		
RECON PATROL (REC)	K L	M N	O P		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	Q R	S 5 T 1	U 2 V		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S&D)		W X (COMBAT PATROL)	Y Z	AA BB	CC
CLEARING (CLR)		EE FE	GG HH	II JJ	KK

REMARKS:

297

#1 All Company and Battalion size operations will be reported and will be classified as either S/D or CLR as is most appropriate

FMFPAC REPRO 1508

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

24 October 1966
(DATE)

ORGANIZATION: 1st Bn, 26th Marines

Period: 24 0001H Oct to 24 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
2/26	3	22	4	3	0	0	0

FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method Detected:

Type:

Size:

Firing Device:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

F/w 5th mar
24 Oct 1966

(B)

297

DECLASSIFIED

Period: 0001H to 2400H 1966

Col 1 FAOR identification if out of assigned FAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities 24 October 1966

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps
2nd Bn, 3rd Marines

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps
24 Oct 24 Oct

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7

FOOTNOTE:

Location:

Environment:

Grid Coord:

Method Detected:

Type 3/3 2 26 2 2 0 0 0

Size:

Firing Device:

ENCLOSURE ( )

CONFIDENTIAL

297

CONFIDENTIAL

COUNTER-MINE OPERATION REPORT

24 October 1966
(DATE)

ORGANIZATION: 3rd Bn, 9th Marines

Period: 24 0001H Oct to 24 2400H Oct 1966

Col 1 TAOR identification if out of assigned TAOR report grid coord

Col 2 Number of sweep/clear teams

Col 3 Total number of personnel involved during 24 hour period in sweep/clear activities

Col 4A Number of visual sweeps

Col 4B Number of deliberate sweeps

Col 5 Number of enemy emplaced mines found

Col 6 Number disarmed/deactivated

Col 7 Number destroyed in place

Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4A	Col 4B	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
3/9	1	24	3	1	2	0	2

FOOTNOTE:

Location:	(AT 907509)	(AT 907494)
Environment:	IN ROAD RUTS	IN ROAD RUTS
Grid Coord:	(AT 907509)	(AT 907494)
Method Detected:	ROADSWEEP	ROADSWEEP
Type:	BOXMINE	M-26 GRENADE
Size:	EST 20-30 LBS	
Fixing Device:	UNK	PRESSURE DETONATOR

ENCLOSURE 4)

CONFIDENTIAL

297

(B)

DECLASSIFIED

DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 25 OCTOBER 1966

3/9

L CO SQD PATROL 0430-0930 1. 931493 2. 921499 3. 927506 4. 940507 5. 940500 6. 920493 7. 916483

L CO SQD PATROL 0700-1100 1. 931493 2. 926492 3. 920500 4. 915510 5. 910505 6. 915490 7. 916483

L CO SQD PATROL 1000-1300 1. 908484 2. 903505 3. 909503 4. 911506

L CO SQD PATROL 1300-1700 1. 920500 2. 916507 3. 919513 4. 911506

L CO SQD PATROL 1630-1800 1. 912496 2. 909500 3. 911506

L CO PPB 911506

M CO PPB 0600-0600 1. 915532

M CO FT OP 0800-1800 940530

M CO FT RD BLOCK 0730-1730 936529

M CO FT SPLASH POINT 0730-1730 933529

M CO SQD PATROL 1000-1400 1. 911506 2. 940530 3. 936529 4. 933529 5. 911506

M CO FT OP 0600-1730 925528

M CO SQD ROAD BLOCK 0730-1800 918528

M CO PLT PATROL 0630-1740 1. 926527 2. 907512 3. 924518 4. 907512 5. 926527

M CO PPB 0600-0600 924518

M CO SQD PATROL 1000-1400 1. 924518 2. 920532 3. 924518

1/26

D CO PLT ROAD SWEEP 0600-1700 964585 to 963606

C CO 2 PLT ROAD SWEEP 0800-1600 983624 to NORTH ALONG MER TO 985663

B CO FT AMBUSH 0800-1800 922540

B CO SQD PATROL 0700-1630 1. 904548 2. 906552 3. 905548 4. 904548

Flw 9th/mar 24 Oct 66

(B)

297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B CO SQD PATROL 0800-1700 1. 942559 2. 935553 3. 925545

2/3

F CO SQD PATROL 0500-1100 IP 877535 1. 890592 2. 895586

CAC 22 PATROL 1300-1630 IP 902572 1. 898580 2. 897575 3. 897572

E CO SQD PATROL 0830-1500 IP 935663 1. 949758 2. 956656 3. 958664 4. 942667 5. 928670 6. 925664

E CO SQD PATROL 0900-1600 IP 925690 1. 935679 2. 948674 3. 957678 4. 953684 5. 943688

H CO SQD PATROL 1430-1730 IP 937632 1. 940631 2. 943639 3. 945644 4. 941650 5. 935647 6. 929641 7. 929633 8. 933628

F/w 9th Mar 24 1966

297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 25 OCT 66

3/9

E CO SQD PATROL 1930-2400 1. 918511 2. 909505 3. 910499 4. 917503 5. 917508 6. 918511

L CO PPB 0600-0600 918511

L CO SQD AMBUSH 1930-0630 911482

L CO SQD PATROL 1930-2330 1. 916483 2. 915490 3. 913496 (AMB) 4. 911493 5. 916483

L CO SQD AMBUSH 0300-0630 921513

M CO FT LP 180000800 940530

M CO SQD AMBUSH 1800-0600 925528

M CO SQD AMBUSH 1930-0630 936528

M CO FT AMBUSH 2300-0300 943527

M CO FT AMBUSH 2300-0300 926520

1/26

D CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 985640

D CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 980645

B CO SQD AMBUSH 1900-0600 925540

B CO SQD AMBUSH 1900-0600 910546

B CO SQD AMBUSH 1900-0600 922555

C CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 968597

C CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 967593

C CO FT AMBUSH 1800-0600 970589

D CO PPB 983643 0600-0600 983643

B CO PPB 0600-0600 904548

2/3

F/w 9th Mar
24 Oct 66 (B)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

E CO SQD PATROL 1830-2300 1. 935663 2. 943659 3. 955660 4. 949667
5. 944675

E CO SQD PATROL/AMBUSH 2000-0100 1. 915690 2. AMB 934695

E CO SQD PATROL 0100-0600 1. 935663 2. 935675 3. 944679 AMB
4. 937670 $

F CO SQD PATROL 0130-0400 1. 877577 2. 894582 3. 881588

CAC 22 SQD PATROL 2000-2330 1. 902572 2. 897566 3. 895578 4. 904583

H CO SQD PATROL 2030-0600 1. 937632 2. 920545 3. 929579 4. 928583

H CO SQD PATROL 2000-0500 1. 934632 2. 934630 3. 933628 AMB 4. 938638
5. 941641 6. 943145 AMB

F/w 9th Mar
24 Oct 66
(B)

297

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

7

wf

D

C 2505052 CCT 66
FF NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
[redacted]ST MARINES
[redacted]TED MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REINF
FOURTH BN, 5TH AGR INF, 173 ARM BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN, (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET, THIRD TANK BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 296-66
A. 1ST MARDIV C 3466.1

[redacted]ARTILLERY HIGHLIGHTS. DURING THE PERIOD 241200F TO 251200F
(C) EE F/2/12 ENGAGED TWO TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY WITH A SURVEILLANCE
OF 7 REGT (PROB) AND FIRED THREE PREPARATIONS EXPENDING 225 RDS
OF 105MM AMMUNITION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HERP.
2. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS
1/26 4 TEAMS 2 TEMPLE (YEL) (AT 5656[illegible]) (AT 5656[illegible]) RECENTLY
RESULTS.
3. EDXSCORES (OPERATION HERP)
USMC (ACCUMULATIVE) VC (ACCUMULATIVE)
KIA-8 KEGR - 75 (CONF)
WIA-26 KEGR - 115 (PROB)
4. EDXSCORES OPERATION YORK - NONE
5. EDXSCORES NINTH MARINES - NONE
6. NAVAL GUNFIRE. RECENTLY REPORT.
7. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
LATE ENEMIES
(1) AT 241545H CC D SCO OF VIC (AT 974614)) RECEIVED
2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 972613). RETURNED. 16 RDS SA, 3 LAWS.
[illegible] CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

2509052 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L CONFIDENTIAL

B

#298 1 of 2 Sec

DECLASSIFIED

(2) AT 242140H CC D SQD CH VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED 3 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 976602). RETURNED 20 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

CONTACTS

(3) AT 251015H CC D SQD FAT VIC (AT 979635) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977635). RETURNED 20 RD SA, 1 RD 60MM 5RDS 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 251350H CC D SQD FAT VIC (AT 976635) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 976635). RETURNED 50 RDS SA, 6 RDS 40MM, 2 LAAWS. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

E. 2ND EN, 3D MARINES. SEE SHL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION REPN.

LATE ENTRY

(1) AT 241640H CC F CH CH VIC (AT 678578) OBS 15 VC W/PACKS VIC (AT 845560). OBS W/20 POWER GLASSES. DIRECTED 13 RDS 105MM, 12 RDS 155MM, 11 RDS 8". 3 VC KEOP (PROB).

CONTACT ACTION

(2) AT 250215H CC E CAC-33 VIC (AT 942676) REC 10 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 944674). RET 20 RDS SA, VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 251160H CC E SQD FAT VIC (AT 952674) REC 5 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 958676). RET 10 RDS SA, 1 RD 40MM. SEAPOR AREA NEG RES.

C. 3D EN, 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.

6. 1ST EN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

LATE ENTRIES

(1) (AT 974614) 241540H SQD CH D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 974614)242140H SQD CH D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

CONTACTS

(3) (AT 979635) 251015H SQD FAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 976635) 251350H SQD FAT D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

E-1; F-5; H-3; S-4; W-2; Y-3;

C. PLANS SUMMARY

F-6; G-1; H-3; S-4; W-4; X-4

7. 2D EN, 3 MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY.

PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SHL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION REPN.

LATE ENTRY

(1) (AT 678578) 241640H SQD CH F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK UNK

CONTACTS

(2) (AT 542678) 251214F (AC-35 E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK NC
(3) (AT 556674) 251150F SGL FAT E/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK NC
E. OPERATION SUMMARY
L-16 M-11; G-1; S-3; T-3; V-6; X-7; AA-1; BB-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
L-16 M-16; G-1; S-3; T-3; W-6; X-6
8. 3D BN 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL E MK SWEEP OPERATION PAGE;.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; F-1; H-5; S-5; T-1; U-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; F-2; H-6. S-7; T-1; U-1
9A; COUNTERMINE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3		34	3	4	6	8	1
2/3	4		02	4	4	2	8	3
3/3	1		16	3	1	2	2	8

10. MOBILATTLE CASUALTIES
UNIT NUMBER REASON

1/3 4 1 W/SNAKE BITE; 1/SHRAPNEL ARMS
2/AIRAT CASUALTIES.

12. DAY ACTIVITIES
1/26
C2, C3 SWEEP LIB ROAD FROM C CC M TO RIVER 0081-1881
L3 SWEEP ASR FROM HILL 1 TOFTH TO BOUNDARY 0881-1781
ECC SGL PATROL 1# 527542 2. 522555 3. 521543 0572-1281
ECC SGL PATROL 1# 535545 2. 522553 3. 523525 1152-1600
E CC SGL PATROL 1. 525565 2. 531570 3. 552:7L 0781-1081
ECC SGL AMBUSH 521554 0716-1716
2/3
F CC SGL PATROL 616562, 526176, 526564 1245-1511
F CC SGL PATROL 535633, 541531, 533626, 526625, 525536
536645, 535656, 544654, 541642, 535532 1436-1736
E CC SGL PATROL 535663, 524664, 526674, 546672,
656667, 544663 1616-1561
E CC SGL PATROL 525656, 556657, 543666, 526664 1616-1661
F CC SGL PATROL 677577, 674576, 663564 1316-1661
CAC 22 563572, 655566, 656565

NET

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD:25/11102/OCT/66

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

7

OUT = 307

C 2509052 OCT 66
FT NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REINF
FOURTH BN , 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN , (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DFT, THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
3/5
M CC PPB 1 935532
M CC CP 1 940530

M CC ROAD BLOCK 936525
M CC FT PAT PPB1-RB1-CP1-PPB1
M CC CP 926525
M CC ROAD BLOCK 2 918520
M CC PLT PAT 907512, PPB-2, 924518, 907512, CP
M CC SQD PATROL PPB-2, 936513 PPB 2
L CC SQD PATROL IP 918511-908513-903514, 907482-CP
L CC SQD PATROL 918511-909530-911499-917501-919493-CP
L CC SQD PATROL 918511-917505-926493-919483- CP
L CC SQD PATROL 907487-907495-907504-905500-908508- PPB1[illegible]
L CC SQD PATROL 920493-918503-917507-920513-PPB1
L CC SQD PATROL 915488-909495-909499-PPB1

NIGHT ACTIVITIES
2/3
F CC SQD AMBUSH 944660 2000-2400
E CC SQD AMBUSH - PATROL 935063, AMB 944664, 944672,
AMB 944674, 936679, 932670 0030-0500
E CC SQD AMBUSH 934695 0030-0500
R CC SQD AMBUSH 921503, 922501 2200-0330
R CC SQD AMBUSH/PATROL 939[illegible], 934630, AMB 933[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

#298 2 of 2 Sec

DECLASSIFIED

933648, 941631, AND 941645 2000-0500
CAC-22 AND/PAT 963572, AND 899560, 904570 2100-0100
F CC SGD AND/PATROL 877577, 879564, 882560 2300-0200
3/9
N CC LP 1 928529 FT
N CC LP 2 926520 FT
N CC SGD AMBUSH 936533
N CC FT AMBUSH 928521
N CC SGD AMBUSH 918527
L CC SGD AMBUSH 904479
L CC SGD AMBUSH 901505
L CC SGD AMBUSH CP-911493-907485-CP
L CC SGD AMBUSH 906510
L CC SGD-CP-AND-916492-918490-CP
L CC FFB-903504
1/26
C CC FT AMBUSH 967590 1800-0600
C CC FT AMBUSH 966596 1800-0600
CC CC FT AMBUSH 967591 1800-0600
D CC FT AMBUSH 983640 1800-0600

D CC FT AMBUSH 982649 1800-0600
B CC SGD AMBUSH 913530 1950-0630
B CC FT AMBUSH 921541 1830-0545
B CC SGD AMBUSH 963547 1745-0950
B CC SGD AMBUSH 922544 1830-1000
CP-4
FT

TOB:25/1123Z/OCT/66/

250905Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

298

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

7

0 260840Z OCT 66 OUT - 318
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MADIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-) DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAV BN (-) REIN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO 299-66
A. 1ST MARDIV O 348Z.1

1. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS
   1/25 4 TEAMS (NOTE 1) 2 EMPLOYED (AT 963609) (AT 964172
NEGATIVE RESULTS.
NOTE 1: 1 RIFLE JUST ISSUED TO A CO. WILL BE EMPLOYED 27OCT66.
1 RIFLE FLSG.
2. BOXSCORES
   1/26 USMC 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC NONE
   2/3 USMC NONE VC NONE
   MACON
   USMC VC
   1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) 3 KBGF (PROB)
3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
4. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
   A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
      (1) AT 251445M CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 960533) REC 6 RDS
SA FROM VC (AT 964504). RET 37 RDS SA, 9 RDS 81MM. CHECKED
AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.
      (2) AT 251510M CO B FT PAT VIC (AT 904546) REC 4 RDS
SA FROM VIC (AT 904545). DIRECTED 1W RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES
UNDETERMINED.

260840Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T CONFIDENTIAL (B)

#299 1 of 2 See

DECLASSIFIED

(3) AT 251625H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970612). RETURNED 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(4) AT 251725H CO D 106 PLAT OP VIC (AT 979622) RECEIVED 2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 983625) RETURNED 7 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(5) AT 251600H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) OBSERVED SNIPER FIRING 4 RDS AT HELICOPTER FROM VIC (AT 976615). FIRED 53RD SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(6) AT 251625H CO D PPB VIC (AT 973639) RECEIVED 2 MORTAR RDS FROM VIC ((AT 973639). DIRECTED 11 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(7) AT 251030H CO C OP OP VIC (AT 967586) RECIEVED 4 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 968570). AT SAME TIME CO A PPB VIC (AT 967576) RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM SAME VC LOC. CO C DIRECTED 20 RDS 81MM. CO A PPB RET 75 RDS SA, 4 RDS M-79.

CONTACTS

(8) AT 261150H CO D PLAT PAT VIC (AT 971639) RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 971639). RET 20 RDS SA, 4 RDS 40MM. SEARCHED AREA. NEG RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC)

(9) AT 261210H CO C SQD PAT VIC (AT 970595) RECEIVED 6 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 977594). RETURNED 100 RDS SA AND 6 RDS 40 MM. 1 CIV MALE KILLED. 1 CIV FEMALE WOUNDED (MEDEVAC). VC CASUALTIES UNDERERMINED. (SITUATION UNDER INVESTIGATION)

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES NO CONTACT AS OF 1600

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON

5. 1ST BN. 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATIONS SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

LATE ENTRIES

(1) (AT 960593) 251445H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 984548) 251510H FT PAT B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(3) (AT 974614) 251625H SQD OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(4) (AT 979622) 251725H 106 PLAT OP D/1/26/ONE UNK UNK VC

(5) (AT 974614) 251600H SQD OP D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(6) (AT 973639) 251625H PPB D/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

(7) (AT 967586) 251030H CO OP C1/26/NONE UNK/NK VC

CONTACTS

CONFIDENTIAL

299

(8) AT 971639 261155H PLAT PAT D/1/26/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(9) (AT 976595) 261210H SQD PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/[illegible]

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

F-6; G-1;H-3; S-4; W-4; X-4

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; F-4; H-7; S-4; W-7; Y-3

6. 2D BN, 3D MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION NONE AS OF 1600.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

D-10; H-10; Q-1; S-3; T-3; W-6; X-6

C. PLANS SUMMARY

D-16; H-10; Q-1; S-3; T-3; W-5; S-6

7. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES, CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 MR STREP OPERATION MACON.

B. OPERATION SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-2;H-6; S-7; T-1; U-1

C. PLANS SUMMARY

C-1; D-1; F-1; H-7; S-4; U-2

8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITY REPORT

COLUMN	Q	W	E	RA	4B	5	6	7
1/26	3	54	4	4	0	0	0	
2/3	3	41	4	4	0	0	0	
3/9	2	24	2	2	1	0	1	

LOCATION: SIDE OF ROAD ENVIRONMENT: ON SURFACE COORD (AT 907491) METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL TUPE M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE SIZE: M-26 FIRING DEVICE; TRUP WIRE.

9. DAY ACTIVITIES

1/26

C 2&3 SWEEP LIB RD N FROM CP-RIVER 0700-1900

D 1 SWEEP MSR FROM HILL 1 N TO BOUNDERY 0700-1900

A CO SQD PATROL 955564, 973564 0740-1630

A CO SQD PATROL 933576, 955564 0730-1630

81 OP (SQD) 953554 0800-1730

A CO SQD PATROL 945550, 944560 1500-1830

950560

B CO SQD PATROL 935537, 934545, 922540 0700-1000

BT

TOD:26/1130Z/OCT/66/

260840Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 3

CONFIDENTIAL

299

(B)

O 270905 OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MARINES
ZEN /THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 183 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
SITREP NO. 300-66.
A. 1ST MARDIV O 3480.1
1. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS
1/26 4 TEAMS #3 EMPLOYED (AT 963609) (AT 969617)
(AT 966575) NEGATIVE RESULTS.
1 RIFLE AT FLSG
2. BOXSCORES
A. 1/26
USMC - 3 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC - 1 KBGF (PROB)
B. 2/3
USMC - NONE VC - NONE
C. 3/9 (MACON)
USMC - NONE VC - NONE
3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
LATE ENTRIES
(1) AT 261825H CO C CO CP VIC (AT 967585) RECEIVED
1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 972581). DID NOT RETURN FIRE.
(2) AT 251850H CO B SQD AMB VIC (AT 951553) OBSERVED
3 VC SKIRTING CO AT POS. VIC (AT 950553). VC HAD WPNS. FIRED
50 RDS SA, 4 RDS 40MM. VC RETURNED 10 RDS SA. 1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC) 1 VC KBGF (PROB). CAPTURED 1 CARBINE, 9 GRENADES,
1 PONCHO.
(3) AT 262015H CO A PPB VIC (AT 967576) RECEIVED
75 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 970574). DIRECTED 15 RDS 105MM.
VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
CONTACTS
(4) AT 270905H CO B SQD PAT VIC (AT 966577) MARINE
DETONATED BOOBY TRAP. SEARCH AREA FOR MORE TRAPS. NEGATIVE
RESULTS. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(5) AT 271400H CO D SQD OP VIC (AT 974614) RECEIVED
1 RD SA FROM VIC (AT 976615). RETURNED 2 RDS 40MM, 20DS
SA AND 1 LAAW. 1 USMC WIA (MEDVAC).
B. 2ND BN THIRD MARINES
LATE ENTRY
(1) AT 261745H CO H PPB VIC (AT 940628) RECEIVED
2 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 934639). RETURNED 50 RDS SA. VC
CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
C. 3RD BN NINTH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 5 TH SITREP OPERATION MACON
#300 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF
1 of 2 Sec

(B)

5. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY.
;PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 967585) 261825H CO CP C/1/26/NONE/UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 951553) 261850H SQD AMB B/1/26/1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC).A 1 VC KBGF (PROB) 1 30 CAL CARBINE, 3GRENADES
(1 PONCHO. USMC.
(3) (AT 967576) 262015H PPB A/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC
(4) (AT 966577) 260905H SQD PAT B/1/26/1 USMC WIA
(MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; F-4; H-4; S-4; U-1; W-8
6. 2ND BN THIRD MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 940628H) PPB H/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK VC.
B. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
D-16; H-10; Q-1; S-3; T-3; W-5; X-6
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D. D-16; H-11; Q-1; S-3; T-4; W-8; X-7
7. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATIONS SUMMARY
PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPERATION MACON.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; F-1; H-7; S-4; J-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; D-2; F-1; H-6; S-5; T-1 U-2
8. CONTUERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	13	31	3	3	0	0	0
	2/3	5	43	4	4	1	0	1
	3/9	2	16	4	2	0	0	0

9. LOCATION: (929689) ENVIRONMENT PLACED UNDER 4 PIECES OF WOOD
GRID COORD (AT 929636) METHOD DETECTED; VISUAL.
DAYTIME ACTIVITIES FOR 28 OCT 66
A. 1/26
CO C SQD PAT 0730-1500 CH PT 1. 965551 2. 965559 3. 972501
4. 970594.
CO A WQD PAT 0730-1830 CH PT 1 . 955584 2. 973584.
CO A SQD PAT 0730-1630 CG PT 1. 933578 2. 955584
CO A SQD PAT 1500-1830 CH PT 1. AT. 945550 2. 944560 3. 950560;
CO D PLAT SWEEP 1400-1700 SWEEP MSR, HILL 1 N. BOUNDRY
FAC-1 S/C 90-99-1400 GS 9356
CO B SQD PAT 0700-1100 CG PT 1. 934536 2. 934545 3. 932540.
CO B FT PAT 0700-1000 CG PT 1. 925552 2. 925547 3. 920560.
CO B SQD PAT 0800-1400 CG PT1. 920540 2. 905559 3. 906540.
CO B SQD PAT 1200-1500 CG PT 1. 911547 2. 907550 3. 910555.
CO B FT PAT 11400-1800 CG PT 1. 930553 2. 930560 3. 924560.
B. 2/3
CO E SQD PAT 1200-1600 CG PT 1. 935663 2. 932671

TOD:27/1045Z/OCT/66/

270905Z NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 2 OF 2

300

(3)

O 280905Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MAR
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
THIRD BN NINTH MAR
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
FOURTH BN 593 ABN INF 173 ABN BE
SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
FIRST AT BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO 301-66
A. 1ST MARDIV O 3480.1
1. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS
1/26 #4 TEAMS 3 EMPLOYED AT 969617-943577-963607
NEGATIVE RESULTS. 1 RIFLE IN FLSG.
2. BOXSCORE
A. 1/26

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

B. 2/3

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

C. 3/9 (MACON)

USMC	VC
NONE	NONE

3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT
4. BATTALION OPERATION SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
LATE ENTRIES
(1) AT 271645H CO D CO CP VIC AT 962608 RECD 5 RDS SA FROM VIC AT 956603. RETURNED 6 RDS 60MM, 10 RDS 81MM, 2 RDS 3.5 AND 4 LAAWS. VC CASUATIES UNDETERMINED.
(2) AT 271950H CO B FT AMB VIC AT 920538 OBSERVED 1 VC MOVING EAST VIC AT 918537. FIRED 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
(3) AT 272055H CO C CO CP VIC AT 976586. RECD 4 RDS SA FROM VIC AT 963586. RETURNED 20 RDS SA AND 2 RDS 40MM. VC CAS UNDETERMINED.
(4) AT 281055H CO D PLAT PAT VIC AT 975634. RECD 8 RDS SA FROM VIC AT 967638. RETND 200 RDS SA, 5 RDS 40MM, 2 RDS 3.5 AND DIRECTED 22 RDS 81MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.
B. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NEGATIVE CONTACT
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPN MACON.
5. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION OPERATION SUMMARY. PLANS SUMMARY.
(1) AT 962608 271645 CO CP D/A/26/ NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) AT 920538 271950H FT AMB B/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) AT 976586 272055H CO CP C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

#301

(B)

(4) AT 975634 281055 PLAT PRT A/1/26/NUMB 0/0/0/0 V3
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1, F-4, H-4, S-4, U-[illegible], W-8
C. PLANS SUMMARY
F-2, H-7, S-4, W-6, X-1, Y-1
6. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION. OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION. SEE SPECIAL 6 HR SITREP OPN MACON
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1, D-2, F-1, H-6, S-5, T-1, U-2
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1, D-2, F-1, H-3, S-1, T-2, U-3
8. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT

COLUMN N	1	2	3	4A	4B	5	6	7
	1/26	4	52	3	4	3	0	3

9. DAYTIME ACTIVITIES FOR 29 OCT 66
A. 1/26 CO A SQD PAT 0730-1500 CHPT 1. 935571 2. 955585 3. 933580 4. 933578 5. 950580. CO A SQD PAT 0730-1730 CH PT 1. 955580 2. 955585 3. 973585 4. 973580. 81MM OP FT 0800-1700-953554. CO D SWEEP MSR SR HILL 1 N TO BOUNDARY 0800-1600. CO C SQD PAT 0730-1600 CH PT 1. 874590 2. 973592 3. 935545. CO B SQD PAT 0700-1830 CH PT 1. 920540 2. 911557 XXCO B FT PAT 0730-1030 CH PT 1. 925550 2. 923553 3. 925557 4. 920555. CO B FT PAT 1200-1700 CH PT 1. 920550 2. 921555. B. 2/3. CO XF SQD PAT 0900-1300 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 883592 2. 873585 3. 866574 X.

COLUMN N	2/3	4	41	4	4	0	0	0
	3/9	2	26	2	2	1	0	1

1/26 LOCATION: TOP OF GROUND: ENVIRONMENT: COVERED OVER WITH GRASS: COORDS: AT 973576: METHOD DETECTED: VISUAL: TYPE: 3-M-16 MINES: FIRING DEVICE: TRIP WIRE.
3/9 LOCATION: SID OF ROAD: ENVIRONMENT: TOP COVERED OVER WITH GRASS: COORD: AT 928517: VISUAL: TRIP WIRE.
HOMADE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE SHAPED LIKE A CUP: FIRING DEVICE TRIP WIRE.
CAC-22 SQD PAT 1200-1600 IP 902576 CH PT 1. 901568 2. 906568
CO E SQD PAT 1200-1800 IP 935566 CH PT 1. 957662 2. 954672 2. 954672 3. 944172 . CO E SQD PAT 0700-1200 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 915692 2. 912683 3. 921680 4. 930689. CO H SQD PAT 1300-1630 IP CH PT 1. 940631 2. 932625 3. 928629 4. 928641 5. 933646 6. 941649 7. 941841

280905Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-2-3

301

(B)

3. 926586 4. 911590
CO SQD PAT [illegible]730 IP CH PT 1. 911590 2. [illegible]02592
C. 3/9
CO L PLT PAT 0700-1400 CH PT 1. 916483 2. 927[illegible] 3. 923497 4. 930505
5. 910498 6. 910503 7. 913507 8. 919510 9. 910513 10. 903505 11. 907483
CO L PLT PAT 1300-2000 CH PT 1. 916483 2. 913490 3. 920500
4. 917510 5. 915505 6. 912492 7. 912484.
M PPB 0600-0600 935532
M FT OP 0700-1730 940530
M FT RB 0700-1730 936529
M FT SP 0800-1630 936531
M FT PAT 0900-1400 CH PT 1. 935532 2. 940[illegible] 3. 936529
4. 936531 5. 935532
M PLT PAT 1600-1740 CH PT 1. 935527 2. [illegible] 924528
4. 907512 5. 926527.
M PPB 0600-0600 CH PT 942528
M FT OP 0600-1800 CH PT 926528
M SQD RB 0700-1800 CH PT 918528
M SQD PAT 0900-1530 CH PT 1. 924528 2. 916526 3. 924528.
10. NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES FROM 01 OCT 66
A. 1/26
CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 947587
CO A SQD AMB 0200-0600 951582
CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 950550
CO A SQD AMB 0100-0530 950559
CO A SQD AMB 2200-0200 946580
CO D SQD AMB 1900-0600 977636
CO C SQD PAT 1900-0600 960549-966597
CO B FT AMB 1900-0600 921538
CO B SQD AMB 1830-0600 903546
CO B FT AMB 1845-0600 925545
B. 2/3
CO G SQD PAT 2100-0130 IP 915598 1. 923603 2. 911590 3. 91[illegible]80.
CO G SQD PAT/AMB 2200-0330 IP 914598 CH PT 1. 921596
CO H SQD PAT 2000-0500 IP 934533 CH PT 1 933630 2. 933627
3. 938637 4. 941641 5. 941643.
CO H SQD PAT/AMB 2300-0430 IP 916581 CH PT 1. 920577 2. 929[illegible]
3. 926583.
CO E SQD PAT/AMB 2000-2400 IP 935663 CH PT 1. 929663 2. 92166[illegible]
CAC-22 SQD PAT 2000-0230 IP 902572 CH PT 1. 908575 2. 901568.
CO E SQD/AMB IP 935663 CH PT 1. 939672 2. 943682 3. 943674
4. 943664.
CO E SQD PAT/AMB 1900-2300 IP 925690 CH PT 1. 933694 2. 925699.
CO F SQD PAT 2200-0200 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 878565 2. 866574.
C. 3/9
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 928528
CO M SQD AMB 1800-0200 918528
CO M SQD AMB 1900-0600 942530
CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 936929
CO L PLT PAT 1900-[illegible]200 CH PT 1. 916483 2. 907483 3. 907492
4. 907505 5. 907513 6. 919512 7. 908503 8. 906499 9. 915500
10. 919499 11. 916483.
CO L SQD PAT 0100-0800 CH PT 1 916483 2. 905513 3. 916514
4. 918503 5. 912497 6. 915490 7. 916483 8.
CO L SQD AMB 1900-0630 908480.
G-
GP-4
BT
TOD: 28/13072/OCT/D 280905Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P--3--3

301

(B)

FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
ZENGGMSECOND BN, (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-) DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS
2. 920512 4. 924508.
CO K SOD AT 0800-1500 CH PT 1. 919491

NF NO B14: C O N F I D E N T I A L
921489 3. 926490. 4. 932401 5. 936491.
CO K SO PAT 1300-1300 CH PT 1. 912402 2. 905474.
3. 918401.
CO I SO PAT 0900-1600 CH PT 1. 897507 2. 897512
3. 893508 4. 893510 5. 888507 6. 885502 7. 890503 8. 893507.
CO I PPB 0600-0630 - 897507.
CO M FT RB 0700-1730 - 936529
CO M PPB 0600-0600 935532
CO M FT UP 0730-1730 - 940530
CO M FT SP 0730-1730 - 933531
CO M PLAT PAT 0630-1740 CH PT 1. 920527 2. 907512
920510 4. 907512 5. 926527 6. 924510.
CO M PPB 0600-0600 - 924510.
CO M SOD PAT 100-1530 CH PT 1. 924510 2. 940513
3. 924510.
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 30 OCT 66
1/26
CO A SOD AMB 2400-0400 - 955574
CO A SOD AMB 1300-2300 - 951577.
CO A SOD AMB 2400-0400 - 952532.
909152 OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-2

#302 Sec 2 (B)

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
CO D SQD AMB [illegible]
CO B FT AMB [illegible]
CO B SQD AMB 1830-[illegible] - 997559.
CO B FT AMB 1630-[illegible] - 925552.
B. 2/3
CO H SQD PAT 2100-0200 IP 916531 CH PT 1/AMB 926519
2. 927585 3./AMB 927581.
CO H SQD PAT 2000-0500 IP 925634 CH PT 1. 934630.
2. 933627 AMB 3. 943682 4. 934674.
CO E SQD PAT 1630-2300 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 944663AM
2. 944673 3. 934674
CO E SQD AMB 1030-1400 IP 934663 CH PT 1/AMB 929673
CO E SQD AMB 2200-0200 IP 925690 CH PT 1/AMB 925699
CO G SQD PAT 2300-0345 IP 914593 CH PT 1 922602
2. 911596
CO G SQD PAT 2205-0215 IP 914598 CH PT 1/AMB
- 910598

CO F SQD PAT 2130-0100 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 888592
2/AMB 898581
CAC-22 SQD AMB 0100-0400 IP 902572 CH PT 1. 889565 AMB
2. 909576
C. 3/9
CO K SQD AMB 2000-2400 910492
CO K SQD AMB 0100-0700 910491
CO K SQD AMB 0100-0700 910482
CO K SQD AMB 2000-2400 917472
CO K PPB 2030-0700 914494
CO J PPB 0600-0600 897507
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 928528
CO M SQD AMB 1800-0200 917517
CO M SQD AMB 1930-0600 936528
CO M SQD AMB 2300-0800 920529
LP-4
BT

TOD: 29/1145Z/OCT66/PDH

290915Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-2

302

(B)

[illegible] OUT-375
FM NINTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN. 503 ABN INF. 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN. (-) REIN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) REIN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
SITREP NO. 303-66
A. 1ST MARDIV O 3484.1

1. SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS

CMD GRU/OP	NO OR TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS
1/26	4	37	0
2/3	0	0	0
3/9	0	0	0

ONE RIFLE IN FLSG
2. BOXSCORES
1/26
USMC - 1 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC - 0
2/3
USMC - 0 VC - 3 KBGF (PROB)
3/9
USMC -1 WIA (MEDEVAC) VC - 0
3. NAVAL GUNFIRE. NEGATIVE REPORT.
4. BATTALION OPERATIONS SUMMARY
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) AT 291735H CO C SOD PAT VIC (AT 971583).
MARINE SET OFF EST HAND GRENADE. 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).
(2) AT 292005H CAC PLAT PLAT CP VIC (AT 923563) RECEIVED
REPORT FROM LOCAL CIV OF 30 VC VIC (AT 923568). DIRECTED

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-1-6

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

#303

(B)

(3) AT [illegible] C. C SQU PAT VC (AT 964597). RECEIVED 1 RD SA FROM V[illegible] (AT 9025[illegible]). RETURNED 1 RD 40MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) AT 292140H CO E SQU PAT VIC (AT 925699) CAPTURED 4 VCS. VCS ATTEMPTED TO RUN FROM PATROL. VCS TAKEN TO PPB FOR THE NIGHT. TAKEN TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.

(2) AT 300740H CO F OP VIC (AT 877556) OBSERVED 9 VC W/WPNS AND PACKS VIC (AT 877577). FIRED 5 RDS 106MM, 3 RDS 81MM, 3RDS 3.5" ROCKET. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(3) AT 300845H CO F SQU PAT VIC (AT 877554). OBSERVED 3 VC W/WPNS AND PACKS GOING TO A HOUSE VIC (AT 880564). DIRECTED 12 RDS 81MM HE, 15 RDWS 106MM. 3 VC KBGF (PRVB).

(4) AT 300915H CO E MINE SWEEP VIC (AT 941645). M-35 TRUCK DETONAED BOX TYPE MINE W/TRIP WIRE. EST 10 LBS C-4. NO DAMAGE TO BEHICLE NO CASUALTIES. SEARCHED AREA FOR MORE MINES. NEGATIVE REZULTS.

C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 301400H A/O OBSERVED 4 VC W/WPNS VIC (AT 843506) VC FIRED SA AT A/O. DIRECTED 14 RDS 105MM. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

(2) AT 301430H CO K SQU PAT VIC (AT 942501). MARINE DETONATED M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADE W/PRESSURE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. GRENADE INSIDE TREELINE COVERED W/ DIRT. 1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC).

D. HQ CO, 9TH MARINES

(1) AT 291440H HQ CO 9TH MARINES COURIER VEHICLE VIC (AT 996691) RECEIVED 30 RDS SA FROM VIC (AT 999690). RERURNED 30 RDS SA. VC CASUALTIES UNDETERMINED.

5. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY, PLANS SUMMARY.

A. CONTACT ACTION

(1) (AT 9971586) 291735H SQU PAT C/1/26/2 USMC W[illegible] (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC

(2) (AT 923563) 292005H PLAT PAT CAC/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK USMC

(3) (AT 964592) 301530H SQU PAT C/1/26/NONE UNK/UNK VC

303

(B)

B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; H-2; J-1; S-4; W-7; X-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; H-2; J-1; S-4; U-6; Y-1.
6. 2D BN 3D MARINES CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION PLANS SUMMARY.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 925699) 292140H SQD PATROL/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(2) (AT 877506) 300240H OP F/2/3/NONE UNK/UNK USMC
(3) (AT 877554) 300845H SQD PAT F/2/3/NONE/ 3 VC KIA GF (PROB) USMC
(4) (AT 941645) 300915H MINE SWEEP E/2/3 NONE UNK/UNK VC.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
D-16; H-10; S-4; T-4; W-8; X-7
C. PLANS SUMMARY
D-7; H-9; S-4; T-4; W-7; X-7
7. 3D BN 9TH MARINE CONTACT ACTION, OPERATION SUMMARY PLANS SUMMARY.

E A. CONTACTACTION
(1) (AT 843508) 301400H A/O NONE UNK/UNK VC
(2) (AT 942501) 301430H SQD PAT K/3/9/1 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC) UNK/UNK VC.
B. OPERATION SUMMARY
C-1; D-1; F-1; H-3; S-5; T-1; U-2; V-1
C. PLANS SUMMARY
C-1; F-2; H-6; J-1; S-3; U-2
8. HQ CO. 9TH MARINES. CONTACT ACTION.
A. CONTACT ACTION
(1) (AT 996691) 291440H COUTER VEHICLE 9/9/NONE UNK/UNK VC
9. COUNTERMINE ACTIVITIES REPORT
COLUMN 1 2 3 4A 4B 5 6 7 8

1/26	4	47	2	4	0	0	0
2/3	3	44	4	4	0	0	0
3/9	2	24	3	2	0	0	0

DAYTIME ACTIVITIES FOR 31 OCT 66
A. 1/26
CO A SQD PAT 0700-1730 CH PT 1. 973563 2. 955533.

3009202/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-6

81MM OP 0700-1500 - 95355

CO C SQD PAT 0630-1630 CH PT 1. 960590 2. 959597
3. 925593 4. 950592 5. 953598 6. 957598 7. 961535
CO D PLT S/C MSR 0730-1600
CO B SQD PAT 0700-1745 CH PT 1. 915538 2. 933542
CO B SQD PAT 0700-1600 CH PT 1. 904540 2. 900555
3. 927595
CO B SQD PAT 0700-1700 CH PT 1. 920552 2. 925552
3. 996550
B. 2/3
CO H SQD PAT 1200-1630 IP 935634 CH PT 1. 942623
2. 946637 3. 945645 4. 941651 5. 930645 6. 929636
CO F SQD PAT 0500-1100 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 866592
2. 895566 3. 902572 4. 864563
CAC-22 SQD PAT 1300-1700IP 902572 CH PT 1.
904583 2. 894578
CO G SQD PAT 0645-1045IP 914598 CH PT 1. 905591
2. 896593 3. 897599
CO G SQD PAT 1450-1755 IP 914593 CH PT 1. 911590
2. 921589 3. 925595
CO E SQD PAT 1330-1630 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 939674

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-4-6

PAGE THREE B14K C O N F I D E N T I A L

303

(B)

CO E SQD PAT 0[illegible] IP 925598 CH PT 1. [illegible]
2. 931681 3. 928679 4. [illegible]
C. 3/9
CO M PPB 0600-0600 895512
CO M FT OP 0700-1700 900510
CO M FT RB 0700-1700 896590
CO M FT SP 0600-1630 895511
CO M SQD PAT 0900-1415 CH PT 1. 895512 2. 895511
3. 900510 4. 895519 5. 895512 6.
CO M FT OP 0600-1800 880508
CO M SQD RB 0700-1800 878508
CO M PLAT PAT 0600-1740 CH PT 1. 928528 2. 872492
3. 884489 4. 867492 5. 928528
CO M SQD PAT 1000-1200 CH PT 1. 884493 2. 893501
3. 884496
CO M SQD PAT 1300-1500 CH PT 1. 884493 2. 882516
CO K PLT PAT 0800-1000 CH PT 1. 875473 2. 870476
3. 890473 4. 862482 5. 883465 6. 880466 7. 874473
8. 874474 9. 870465 10. 875478

CO K SQD PAT 0800-1500 CH PT 1. 875478 2. 882470
3. 892474 4. 892471 5. 883470 6. 875475
CO K SQD PAT 0900-1700 CH PT 1. 875478 2. 870468
3. 884443 4. 874453 5. 872468 6. 875479
CO I PPB 0600-0600 891488
CO I SQD PAT 0600-0600 CH PT 1. 891488 2. 860493
3. 866485 4. 845483 5. 850484 6. 854481 7. 859486
9. 852488 10. 891488
NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 31 OCT 66
A. 1/26
CO A SQD AMB 0200-0630 958562
CO A SQD AMB 2000-2400 952503
CO A SQD AMB 1800-0300 942501
CO C SQD AMB 2300-0600 931533
CO D PLT AMV 1900-0600 979529
CO B SQD AMB 1900-0600 921539
CO B SQD AMB 1900-0600 903555
CO B SQD AMB 1800-0600 926547
B. 2/3
CO G SQD PAT 2345-0315 IP 914598 CH PT 1. 920500
=

300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-5-6

PAGE FIVE BINK CONFIDENTIAL

G CO SQD PAT 2300-0100 IP 914596 CH PT 1. 911597/
AMB
CO F SQD PAT 2030-0030 IP 877577 CH PT 1. 892591
2. 892582
CO H SQD PAT 2300-0140 IP 915531 CH PT 1. 927583/
AMB 2. 929579/AMB
CO H SQD PAT 2000-0150 IP 934692 CH PT 1. 933620
2. 931623/AMB 3. 937635 4. 941642 5. 941641/ AMB
CO E SQD PAT 2000-2400 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 927674/
AMB
CAC-22 SQD PAT 2300-0130 IP 902572 CH PT 1. 892573
2. 896566 3. 904571
CO E SQD PAT 0100-0530 IP 934663 CH PT 1. 943653
2. 944672 3. 942683 4. 939671
CO E SQD PAT 2000-2400 IP 925593 CH PT 1. 924597/
AMB
C. 3/9
CO K SQD AMB 2000-0700 883451
CO K FT AMB 2000-0700 882477
≡

CO K FT AMB 1900-0630 870466
CO K SQD AMB 1900-0700 878466
CO K PPB 2000-0700 882480
CO I PPB 0600-0600 886480
CO M FT LP 1800-0600 888506
CO M FT AMB 1700-0600 903510
CO M FT AMB 0200-0600 879499
GP-4

HPT

TOD: 30/1200Z/OCT/AJM 300920Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-6-6

#303

(B)

O 011427Z OCT 66 OUT- 07
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES

ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 274-66
A. COMUSMAC\ 290338Z SEP 66

1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 273-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) ARVN RANGER UNITS CROSSED LOD AT 1:8 WH ON MULTI-BATTALION SIZED OPERATION EAST OF 3/9 TAOR AND SOUTH OF 2/1 TAOR. 2/1 PROVIDES BLOCK ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. OPERATION SCHEDULED TO LAST 5 DAYS.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SECRCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9556) (AT 9555) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9859) (AT 9959) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9764) (AT 9864) AND ESTALISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.
(1) CO I REMAIN COMM OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 326527)

011427Z/OCT/AMM C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

#274

TAB-C

UNTIL 021100H. AT WHICH TIME COMPANY SWEEP WILL PROCEED (AT 9253) (AT 9353) TO GS (AT 9248) (AT [illegible]). UPON TERMINATION

OF SWEEP CONDUCT FOOTMARCH TO ANHOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 874474) AND ASSUME MISSION PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED CO A.

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN.

(A) CONDUCT INSERT O RECON UNIT 3-1 VIC (AT 864474) COMMENCING 020000H INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN PZ 5.

(B) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 2-2 FROM RZ3 VIC (AT 903444) COMMENCING 020030H.

(C) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 3-2 VIC (AT 930425) COMMENCING 021700H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(D) RECON UNIT 1-1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN PZ 13.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) REFERENCE (A) CITES AN INCIDENT INVOLVING A SUCCESSFUL

ENEMY ATTACK ON A FRIENDLY DEFENSIVE POSITION. THE PRIMARY LESSON TO BE LEARNED FROM THIS EXPERIENCE IS THT PROLONGED OCCUPATION OF PREVIOUSLY PREPARED POSITIONS ENABLED THE ENEMY TO PINPOINT AND SUCCESSFULLY ATTACK KEY INSTALLATIONS, PERSONNEL

AND EQUIPMENT. DECENTRALIZATION OF KEY PERSONNEL, COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AND PERIODIC SHIFTING OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS DECREASES POSSIBILITY OF SUCCESSFUL REOCCURANCES OF TYPE OF INCIDENT. REF (A) YOURS FOR INFOMAION AND ACTION AS REQUIRED.

(2) CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS DURING PERIOD 021830H-021330H:

(A) AREA 1 - BOUNDED BY (AT 910580) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])

(AT 930530).

(B) AREA 2 - BOUNDED BY (AT 930500) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])

(AT 940540).

(C) AREA 3 - BOUNDED BY (AT 910530) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])

(AT 940480).

(D) AREA 4 - BOUNDED BY (AT 950600) (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible])

(AT 990570).

(3) ENS ARE DIRECTED TO CONDUCT ALL FUTURE FED EMACS ON BUTTON YELLOW FREQUENCY.

(4) THERE IS AN UNACCEPTABLE DELAY BETWEEN THE

TIME UNITS MAKE CONTACT WITH SIZEABLE AND THEREFORE LUCRATIVE TARGETS

FOR SUPPORTING ARMS, AND THE TIME AIR SUPPORT IS REQUESTED. INSURE THAT LUCRATIVE TARGETS ARE

09/1507/001-66 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ENGAGED BY SUPPORTING ARMS WITH A MINIMUM OF DELAY.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD.

FOR PERIOD 021201H TO 031240H CODE 2. PRIMARY - STAMP LANE, ALTERNATE-
CHOW CAN.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 01/1720Z/OCT66/MLV 011420Z OCT66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

274

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

RGmay
pts
wl

7

O 021545Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES OUT - 16
TO ZEN/FIRT BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CGFMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
[illegible] RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 275-66
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 270911Z JUL 66
1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO B14R CO N F I D E N T I A L
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 274-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS
IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) MAJ R.G. DAVIS ARRIVD HILL 55 020040H
FOR VISIT OF 9TH MARINES INSTALLATIONS AND AN HOA COMPLEX
DEPARTED AN HOA 021055H.
(3) ARVN RANGER UNITS TERMINATED THEIR MULTI-BN
OPERATION EAST OF 3/9 TAOR AND SOUTH OF 2/1 TAOR AT 021700H.
2. MISSION NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUATION
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERRATION
IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9557) (AT 9657) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA
OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN
GRID SQUARES (AT 9758) (AT 9859) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA
OF OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN

CONFIDENTIAL

GRID SQUARES (AT 9653) (AT 9663) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA
TOD: 02/1714Z/OCT 66/JRS 02/1545Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL

#275

©

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
OF OPERATION.
B. 2D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO I ASSUME MISSION PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED CO F.
(A) ASSUME ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA BASE
DEFENSIVE PERIMETER VIC (AT 974474).
(B) COMMENCE TRAINING AT AN HOA.
(C) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS FROM
AN HOA TO VIC (AT 988512) AND RETURN.
(2) CO M CONTINUE EXECUTION OF MISSION:
(A) MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 926927).
(B) CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES TO SECURE LIBERTY
ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
(C) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY
SITE VIC (AT 925530).
(D) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM FROM
CO BASE TO VIC (AT 988512) AND RETURN.
(3) CO K CONDUCTS REINFORCED SQUAD PATROL UTILIZING
LIGHT SECTION TANKS IN CONJUCTION WITH 1 PLAT. 2D BN. BTS.

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
ARVN REGT VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 6750) COMMENCING 03073[illegible]H.
(4) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 2D1 VIC
(ZC 165506) COMMENCING 030000H AND INITIATE P
TROL A[illegible] OP/LP
ACTIVITY IN RZ 11.
(B) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 1D1 VIC
(AT 012437) COMMENCING 030030H.
(C) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL
AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 5.
(D) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:
(1) REFERENCE (A) CONTAINS FORMAT AND CONTENT OF
COMBINED ACTION COMPANY (CAC) REPORT DUE THIS HQ NOT LATER
THAN 031800H. (2) INITIAL SPOT REPORTS MUST BE SUBMITTED IMMEDIATELY
UPON CONTACT. THIS INVOLVES NOTHING MORE THAN THE
REPORT NORMALLY MADE BY A UNIT CMDR TO THE NEXT HIGHER HQ.
WHEN CONTACT IS MADE. THIS REPORT NEED CONTAIN NOTHING
MORE THAN THE FACT THAT CONTACT WAS MADE. ESTIMATED SIZE OF

PAGE FIVE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
ENEMY FORCE. ITS LOCATION AND ACTION BEING TAKEN.
SUBSEQUENT TO THIS ACTION A COMPLETE (ABBREVIATED) REPORT
IS REQUIRED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE A[illegible]
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 031201H TO 041200H. CODE 75. PRIMARY-[illegible]
WHITE WASH. ALTERNATE - CARD DRAW.
OP-4
BT
TOD: 02/17142/OCT 66/JRS 02/15452/OCT 66 C ONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

275

CO 0315052 OCT 66 OUT-25
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 276-66
AM CG THIRD MARDIV 0117042 OCT 66
QM SITUATION
II
PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
AM ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 275-66.
BM FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISSIONM NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTIONM
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINE. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9356) (AT 9456) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEAR CH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9659) (AT 9759) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATIONM
(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9562) (AT 9662) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION
BM 3D BN 9TH MARINES NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO ASSUME ASSINGED PORTION OF DEFENSE PERIMETER AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 874474); PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT; ASSUME ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND RAPID REACTION FORCE.

TOD:C3/[illegible]/OCT66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#276

©

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS AS REQUIREDV ESTABLISH PPB AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9051) (AT 9151).

(E) PASS TO CO CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 1D1 VIC (AT796437) COMMENCING 040800H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 14.

(B) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(C) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 5.

(D) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTIUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11.

CM COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

KQL A U-10 AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROP WILL BE CONDUCTED IN FOLLOWING AREAS DURING TIMES SPECIFIED:

KA) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 810520) (AT 840520) (AT 810470) (AT 840470) COMMENCING 040830H UNTIL 040930H.

KB) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 870570) (AT 890560) (AT 830540) (AT 850520) COMMENCING 040930H.

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 900520) (AT 940520) (AT 900490) (AT 940490) COMMENCING 04--711030H UNTIL 041130H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 950540) (BT 000540) (AT 950510) (BT 000510)COMMENCING 041130H UNTIL 041230H

(2) REFERENCE (A) REQUIRES MANDATORY SHOWING OF FILM "THE UNIQUE WAR TO ALL PERSONNEL REPORTING TO RVN. HQCO AND BNS WILL INCORPORTAE SHOWING OF FILM INTO THE ORIENTATION TRNG PROGRAMM SUBMIT REPORT THIS HQ WHEN FILM IS OBTAINED AND ITS USE COMMENCED. THIS HQTRS WILL OBTAIN SUBJECT FILM ON ATEMPORARY LOAN BASIS FROM DIV FOR PERIOD REQUIRED ON REQUEST HM ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE IM COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 041201H TO 051200H, CODE 24. PRIMARY - PHONE LINE ALTERNATE - TOP KICK.

GP-4

TOC103/1626Z/OCT66 KEF CONFIDENTIAL

276

DO 041452Z OCT 66 OUT-31
FM NITHI MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTHI MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTHI MARINES
INFO CG THIRDI M
RDIV
CG FMAW
FIRSTI MARINES
THIRDI MARINES
TWELFTHI MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELTHI MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD EGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 277-66
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 020705Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9THI MARINE INTSUM 276-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATIONI MACON.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTIN. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
A. 1ST BN 26THI MARINES
(1) CO A MAINTAIN 1PLAT (REIN) BLOCKING ORE VIC (AT 9458) AND (AT 9558) IN SUPPORT OF CO C PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9458) (AT 9558) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN REA OF OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9560) (AT 9660) (AT 9760) NORTH OF RIVER ESTABLISH PPB IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9461).
B. 3D BN 9THI MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:.
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9151) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.
(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN:
TOD:04/1642Z/OCT66 KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L

#277

(A) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 3D2 FROM RZ 1 COMMENCING 051700H.

(B) RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 14.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11..

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCAST AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

(A) REA BOUNDED BY COORD (AT 890560) (AT 910530) (AT 840510) (AT 860480) COMMENCING 05030H

(B) AREA BUNDED BY COORD (AT 910570) (AT 950600) (AT 980580) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 051230H UNTIL 051630H

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTIC

A. REFERENCE A PROVIDES INFORMATION REGARDING MERITORIOUS COMBAT PROMOTIONS TO THE GRADE OF LANCE CORPORAL AND CORPORTA. SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS TO THIS HQ NLT 200900H OCT 66

5. AND COMMUNIC

TIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

PAGE FOU B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOR PERIOD 051201H TO 061200H CODE 08 PRIMARY -FIRST-SHIRT
ALTERNATE - PLAY- DEAD.
GP-4
BT TOD:04/1647Z/OCT66 KFF C O N F I D E N T I A L

277

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OO 051500Z OCT 66 OUT - 39

FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN / FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN / THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN / SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 278-66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 277-66

B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9456) (AT 9357) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9756) (AT 9759) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION. OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9461)(AT 9462)(AT 9459) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 918500) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.
(2) PASS TO CO CO D 3D RECON BN:
(A) RECON UNIT 102 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12

(B) RECON UNIT 201 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 11
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 061201H TO 071200H , CODE 16. PRIMARY - LIGHT RED, ALTERNATE - LATE DATE
GP-4
TOD: 05/15322/OCT66/PDH
051500Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

#278

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OO 061515Z OCT 66 OUT = 50
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 279-66
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 040545Z OCT 66
B. THIRD MARDIV ORDER P02000ZE

1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE MARINE INTSUM 276-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATION IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN 26 MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9457) (AT9557) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9759) (AT 9859) (AT 9760) (AT 9860) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9561) (AT 9562) (AT 9563).
(4) PROVIDE S/NCO AND A 12 MAN SECURITY DETAIL TO 4TH BN 12TH MAR VIC (AT 994713).
B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 949908) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES [illegible]

#279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
TO 4TH BN 12TH MARINES VIC (AT 994615).
(2) PASS TO CO. CO D, 3D RECON BN:
(A) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 2D1 FROM RZ VIC (ZC 181516) COMMENCING 070830H.
(B) CONDUCT EXTRACTION OF EXTRACTION OF RECON UNIT 1D2 FROM RZ VIC (AT 813452) COMMENCING 071700H
(C) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 2D2 VIC (AT 944477) COMMENCING 071500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 4.
(D) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 3D3 VIC (AT 79[illegible]) COMMENCING 071500 AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
A. REFERENCE A STATES THATON SEVERAL OCCASSIONS IT HAS BEEN NOTED THAT AIRCRAFT SIGNALS HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM THE GRENADE LAUNCHER, M-79. RESIDUE FROM THE AIRCRAFT SIGNALS CAN CAUSE THE 40MM PROJECTILE TO STICK IN THE BARREL WITH SUBSEQUEINT LOSS OF THE BARREL. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT THIS PRACTICE IS NOT FOLLOWED IN THIS COMMAND.
B. REF B REF B PROVIDES INFORMATION RELATIVE TO THE USE OF

PAGE FOUR B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
PYROTECHNICS. IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT UNITS OPERATING TACTICALLY HAVE AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF PYROTECHNICS FOR USE AS REQUIRED. ADDITIONALLY, UNITS OPERATING AT NIGHT WILL HAVE AT LEAST TWO FLASHLIGHTS TO ASSIST IN HLZ CONTROL FOR MEDEVACS IF REQUIRED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 071201H TO 081200H, CODE 86. PRIMARY SUN DOWN. ALTERNATE- RICE CAKE
GP-4

TOD: 06/2110Z/OCT 66/JFH

061515Z OCT 66 PAGE 2 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T

BMMMM

DE T87L AND OSL UR NR 09 AT 06/2110Z OCT 66 K K K

279

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O O 071547Z OCT 66 OUT - 060

FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZENXFIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZENXSECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMRRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRWG ORDER 280-66
AM REGT O 3100.1C
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 279-66
B. RIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) COLONEL R. M. RICHARDS ASSUMED COMMAND OF 9TH MARINES AT 071100H RELIEVING COLONEL D.J. BARRETT JR. CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY TOOK PLACE HILL 55, BRIG. GEN. JM E. HERBOLD ATTENDED.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.
KA) 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9457) (AT 9557) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.
KWL CO D CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9663) (AT 9664) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
BM 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 9025.4) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

0715472 OCT 66 PAGE 1 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#280

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN:
(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 1D1 VIC (AT 810436) COMMENCING 0815ØØH AND INTIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.
(B) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OPXLP ACTIVITY IN RZ 4.
(C) RECON UNIT 3D3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OPXLP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.
CM COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
K2L CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA:
(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 810520) (AT 840520) KAT 810470) (AT 840447) COMMENCING 0800830H UNTIL 0809330H.
(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 870570) (AT 890560) (AT 830540) (AT 850520) COMMENCING 0809350H UNTIL 0810330H.
(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 900520) (AT 940520) KAT 900490) (AT 949490) COMMENCING 0810330 UNTIL 0811130H.
(DL AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 950540) (AT 000430) (AT 950510) (AT 000510) COMMENCING 0811130H UNTIL 0812330H
(E) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 890560) (AT 910530) (AT-

840510) (AT 860480) COMMENCING 0900200H UNTIL 0905000H.
(F) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 950560) (AT-980580) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 0905000H UNTIL 0907000H.
(2) CDRS WILL INSURE THAT EVERY POSSIBLE EFFORT IS MADE TO REDUCE ACCIDENTAIAL DISCHARGES TO A MINIMUM.
(3) CDRS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A REGARDING TYPESNFORMAT, DATES, TIME OF SUBMISSION AND THE ABSOLUTE NECESSITY FOR PUNCTUALITY IN THE SUBMISSION OF REPORTS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
TM COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 0812Ø1 TO 0912ØØH CODE 69. PRIMARY MASTER LOCK, ALTERNATE BOLD LADY.
GPAR

TOD: 08/0200Z/OCT 66

280

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

DO 081510Z OCT 66 OUT-72
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAV
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 281-66
A. CG THIRD MARDIV LTR 1/LJD/RP 1000SER 0255DTD 1 APR 66
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 280-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCED. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN BLOCK OF 1/26 SE BOUNDARY OF NONG THU BON VIC (AT 935450) TO VIC (AT 976560); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY FROM SEMI-PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 967570); CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9457) (AT 9556) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION. ESTABLISH OP ON SONG THU BON.
(2) CO B CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/26 SW BOUNDARY ON SONG VU GIA AND SONG THU BON VIC (AT 955565) TO VIC (AT 956640); ESTABLISH PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 925550), PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 955555) AND LCM-6 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON, CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA; ESTABLISH PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 934547), CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA, MAINTAIN 2CPTS VIC (AT 905555) (AT 905540), CONDUCT SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 925555)
081510Z C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF

#281

©

CONJUNCTION WITH CAC PLAT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS ON RT 14 VIC (AT 96[illegible]) TO VIC (AT 922577) AND LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF RT 14 TO LIBERTY FERRY SITE; PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD FROM RT 14 VIC (AT 967564) NORTH TO HILL 55; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS NECESS46; CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9459) (AT 9559) N(AT 965 AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(4) CO D PROVIDE 1 SQUAD (REIN) SPARROW HAWK UNIT; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 964604), FOOT BRIDGE (AT 965621) WATER POINT AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 962606) (AT 974614) AND (AT-980625); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR NORTH OF HILL 55 AND CONDUCT PTROL, AMBUSH AND OP ACTIVITY IN AREA BOUNDED 5 MO METERS WEST MSR AND SONG AI NGHIA EAST; CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9764) (AT 9763) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

B. 3D BN 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSE PERIMETER AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 874474); PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT; MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE AND RAPID REACTION FORCE, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(2) CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS FROM AN HOA TO VIC (AT 908512) AND RETURN; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 83496) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA, MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA BASE DEFENSE PERIMETER, CONTINUES TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(3) CO L PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEPTEAMS ANDN ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 959506); CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY, MAINTAINS COMPANY OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916433).

(4) CO M MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 926527), CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925534), MAINTAIN BOAT CONTROL CHECK POINT VIC (AT 925534); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 908512) AND RETURN.

281

(5) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) CONDUCT INSERT OF RECON UNIT 3D2 VIC (AT 933453) COMMENCING 091000H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(B) RECON UNIT 1D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 4.

(D) RECON UNIT 3D3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) REFERENCE A REQUIRED REPORT ON EVALUATION OF SELECTIVE SERVICE PERSONNEL. SUBJECT REPORT DUE THIS HEADQUARTERS NOT LATER THAN 181200Z OCT 6.

(2) COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THE PROCEDURE FOR CALLING FOR AND ADJUSTING SUPPORTING ARMS FIRE IS THOROUGHLY UNDERSTOOD BY UNIT COMMANDERS DOWN TO THE LOWEST LEVEN IDVP INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS. IT CAN BE EXPECTED THAT SUPPORTING ARMS WILL CONTINUE TO BE IMMEDIATELY RESPONSIVE TO REQUESTS; EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE TO EXPLOIT ITS USE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 091201H TO 101200H, CODE 57. PRIMARY - SUGAR DADDY. ALTERNATE - SWEET TOOTH.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 08/1630Z/OCT 66/BWL C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

281

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

00 091545Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIX MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMFV
FIRST MAR
THIRD MAR
TWELFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGRBN
THIRD RECON BN
SECOND BN THIRD MAR
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 282-66
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 060515Z

OUT - 083

B. CG THIRD MARDIV 060011Z
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINE INTSUM 281-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN 26TH MAR. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CHOP OPCON 1 PLAT TO CO C AT 101300H.
(2) CO C ASSUME OPCON 1 PLAT CO A AND PLAT CO D, CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9458) (AT 9559).
(3) CO D CHOP OPCON 1 PLAT TO CO C COMMENCING 101300H, CONDUCT PLAT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9003) (AT 9062).
B. THIRD BN NINTH MAR NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO K RETRACT PPB FROM VIC (AT 864498) TO AN HOA VIC (AT 874474).
(2) PASS TO CO, CO D, 3D RECON BN

091545Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2

#282

DECLASSIFIED

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3D2 VIC (AT 950450)
COMMENCING 101500H AND INITIATED PATROL AND OPALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.
(B) INSERT RECON UNIT 2L1 VIC (AT 869450)
COMMENCING 101500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OPALP ACTIVITY IN
RZ 3.
(C) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 2D2 FROM VIC
(AT 939460) COMMENCING 101500H.
(D) RECON UNIT 1D CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND
OPALP ACTIVITY IN RZ12.
(E) RECON UNIT 3D3 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL IN
OPALP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.
C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CONTENTS OF
REFERENCE A CONCERNING PROPER AND EXPEDITIOUS HANDLING OF
CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.
(2) UNIT COMMANDERS INSURE THAT THE DEGREE OF URGENCY
REFLECTED ON MEDEVAC REQUESTS IS APPROPRIATE. SUPERFICIAL
WOUNDS WHERE APPROPRATE TREAT LOCALLY, IF DOUBT EXISTS
REQUEST MEDEVAC.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF 6 CONTAINS INSTRUCTIONS
REGARDING REPORTS DUE ON AMMUNITION/EXPLOSIVE MALFUNCTIONS.

COGNIZANT STAFF SECTIONS ARE DIRECTED TO COMPLY.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 101201H TO 111200H, CODE 25. PRIMARY
NOON WATCH, ALTERNATE DARK MOON.
GP-4
LT

TOD: 09/1805Z/OCT66/PDH P-2-2

091545Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL

282

DECLASSIFIED

CO 101730Z OUT-98
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 283-66
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 100610Z OCT 66
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 100205Z OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NINTH MARINES 041452Z OCT 66
D. 3D DIV BUL 1410 DTD 1 OCT 66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 202-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) OPCON OF 9TH MARIN REGIMENT PASSED TO CG FIRST MARDIV AT 101400H IAW REF A.
(2) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(3) IAW REF B, 9TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 2D BN, 3D MAR.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
E. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS IAW OPERATION ORDER 117-A-66 AT LW SON (5) VIC (AT 955637) COMMENCING 110430H.
(2) COMMENCING 102230H, 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES DESIGNATED DIV RESERVE ON 6 HR ALERT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF E.
B. 2D BN, 3D MARINES.
(1) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO REINFORCE

4283

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

/CONDUCT RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP.
(2) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (RT 5) FROM VIC (AT 940640) NORTH TO VIC (AT 943670); CONTINUE TO IMPROVE COMPANY AND PLAT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS (AT 934663) (AT 923690) (AT 931620; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE TUY LO AN BRIDGE (AT 950710) WITH ONE SQUAD (REI
)
(3) CAC 33 FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943671) CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH AND WEST TO TUY LO AN BRIDGE.
(4) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE AT 86; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID LINE AT

86; CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8858) (AT 8958) (AT 8956) (AT 8757) (AT 8656); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION GRID SQUARE (AT 9050).
(5) CAC 22 MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG AI NGHIA SOUNT OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR;

CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERARION VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8958) (AT 9058) (AT 9057); CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8956) (AT 9057).
(6) COMPANY G PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 3 (AT 919598); CONDEEFE

101730Z CONFIDENTIAL

283

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

RONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR; PROVIDE
PLT (REIN) AS BLO[redacted] FORCE BETWEEN (AT 950645) [redacted] (AT 950630) COMMENCING
110400H UNTIL 111700H IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY FAIR OPERATION BEING
CONDUCTED VIC LE SON(5) VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9563) BY C C 1/26; CONDUCT
DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9059) (AT
8959) (AT 9159) (AT 8960) (AT 9159) (AT 9260) (AT 9302) (AT 9402) (AT
9461) (AT 9562); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC
GRID SQUARES (AT 9059) (AT 9159) (AT 9260).
(7) COC 21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR
AND CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9260).

(8) CO H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE ONE PLA (REIN) OPCON CO E; CONTINUE
TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/3 BN OP; MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ON SONG
AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; MAINTAIN SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL

ON AI NHGIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC

GRID SQUARES (AT 9257) (AT 9158); MAINTAIN 1 SQD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UN
IT.
C. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) EXECUTE INITIAL PHASE 3D BN, 9TH MARINES OPERATION 94554 326-66.
COMMENCING 111200H.
PAGE FIVER 014R C O N F I D E N T I A L
(2) PASS TO CO CO D, THIRD RECON BN
(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3D1 VIC (ZC 167511) COMMENCING
111500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 10.
(B) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 3D3 FROM VIC (AT 790515)
COMMENCING 111500H.
(C) RECON UNIT 1D1 CONTINUE PATROL AND OP/LP
ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.
(D) RECON UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY
IN RZ 3.
(E) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE PATROL AND OP/LP
ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.
D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) COMMANDERS AE
D
RECREFA, IMMEDIATE AND
POSITIVE CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUIRED TO ENSURE ELIMINATION OF THE PRACTIC

OF DISCARDING DOCUMENTS OF A SENSITIVE NATURE, ORDANCE, OR ANY
MATERIAL THAT MINTH POSSIBLY BE OF VALUE TO THE ENEMY.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
A. MERITIRIOUS COMBAT PROMOTIONS (2D QTR FY 67) PAR 4A REF V
MODIFIED TO READ 200900H DEC 66 VICE 200900H OCT 66.
B. REF D PROVIDES INFO REQUIRED BY PAR E BE SUBMITTED TO

THIS HQ (ATTN:S-1) NOT LATER THAN 150900HH OCT 66.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 111201H TO 121200H CODE 12. PRIMARY
SHIP SUNK, ALTERNATE- DECK APE.
GP-4
BT
TOD:10/2125Z/OCT66KFF
101730Z

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

O 111530Z OCT 1966 OUT - 193
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH AMRINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST MATRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECONBN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 284-66
A. MACV 71255Z OCT 66

1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 283-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 39 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) MAJ GENERAL H. NICKERSON HR. VISITED HILL 55 ARRIVING 110955H DEPARTED 111010H.
(3) C/1/26 INITIATED COUNTRY FAIR 31 VIC LE SON (5) (AT 955637) AT 110430H. CORDON COMPLETED AT 110500H; GVN OFFICIALS AND 1ST CO, 2D BN, 51ST ARVN REG COMMENCED SCREENING OF VILLAGERS AT 110645H.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO C CONTINUE TO CONDUCT COUNY FAIR 31 IN LE SON (5) VIC (AT 955637). COMMENCE TERMINATION AT 120500H.
B. 2D BN 3D M
RINES. NO CHANG EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG M R (ROUTE 5) FROM YOAR CP VIC (AT 934663) EAST TO (AT 943663) AND SOUTH TO (AT 942640); CAC 31 ESTBLISH A DAY LIGHT CHECKPOINT (AT 945637);

[illegible] PAGE 1 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

#284

CONFIDENTIAL

CAC 33 CONDUCT NI[illegible] PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG [illegible]SR FROM PRESENT POSITITON (AT 943682) SOUT TO (AT 943664); FROM PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSMES ALONG MSR TO TUY LOAN BRIDGE.

(2) CO F CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN [illegible] OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8758) (AT 8657).

(3) CAC 22 CONDUT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9058) (AT 9057).

(4) CO G DESIGNATED BALD EAGLE COMPANY; CONDUCT DAY TIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 8955) (AT 9059) (AT 9260) (AT 9159) (AT 9462) (AT 9362). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9201) (AT 9100) (AT 9260).

(5) CO H UON COMMITMENT OF BALD EAGLE PROVIDE ONE PLAT (REIN) TO ASSUME MISSION PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO CO G.

C. 3D BN, 9TH MRINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K EXCUTE ALL PHASES 3/9 OF ORDER 326-66 AS PLANNED COMMENCING 112300H.

(2) CO L PROVIDE PLAT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 929491) AND PLT BLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 927500) IN SUPPORT OF CO K OPERATION NOT LATER THAN 120630H.

(3) CO M PROVIDE 1 PLATBLOCK FORCE VIC (AT 949514)

IN SUPPORT OF CO K OPERATION NOT LATER THAN 120700H.

(4) P

SS TO CO CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) EXTACT RECON UNIT 1D1 FROM VIC (AT 797447) COMMENCING 121500H.

(B) INSERT RECON UNIT 1D2 VIC (ZC 216445) COMMENCING 121500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECO UNIT 2D1 CONTINUE TO CODUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 3.

(D) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 7.

(E) RECON UNIT 3D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTTENTION DIRECTED TO REF A CONCERNING VC TACTC OF FIRING AT MARINES FROM OPULATED HAMLTS OR FROM VIC OF LABORRERS OR OTHER GATHERING OF CIVILIANS IN ORDER TO CAUSE MARINES TO RETURN FIRE INTO THESE AREAS AND THEREBY CAUSING CIVILIA CASUALTIES.

R. ADMINISTRATIONAND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD

PAGE MIV B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

FOR PERIOD 121200H TO 131200H, CODE 44, PRIMATY- STICK LIP, ALTENATE- BIG TWIST.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 11/174OZ/OCT 66

111530Z OCT 66 PAGE 2 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

284

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

ZNR CCCCC
00 121555Z OCT 66 LUT - 123
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
CG FIRST MAW
THIRDMARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD AT BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST ANTRAC BN
THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 285-66

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO BI4R C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. SITUATION
A. ENMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSTUM284-66.
B. FIRENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) COUNTY FAIR 31 CONDUCTED BY C/1/26 TERMINATED AT 121200H.
(3) CO K 3/9 OPERATION IN SOUTH EAST PORTION 3/9 TOAR TERMINATED 121310H.
(4) 1ST SQD 3D PLT CO C 3D RECON BN INITIATES HELIBORNED INSERTION TO VIC (AT 851633) COMMENCING 131300H.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
(A) CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CAHNGE.
(B) 1ST BN 26TH MARNES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT;
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLT SEARCHE AND CLEAR OPERATIONS GS (T 9456) (AT 9556) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AEAOF OPERATION
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9459 (AT 9559) (T 9659) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION..
12/1555Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1

CONFIDENTIAL

#285

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) CO D CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9660) (AT 9560) NRTH F THE RIVER AND ESTABLISH PPB IN GS (AT 9559).
C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS ALONG MSR (RT5) FROM YOUR OP (AT 934663) EAST TO VIC (943663 AND SOUTH TO VIC (AT 937634).
EAST TO VIC (AT 943663) AND SOUTH TO VIC (AT 937634).
(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYLIHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 8958) (AT 8959) ;CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 8757) (AT 8758).
(3) CAC 22 ESTABLISH A DAYTIME BLOCKING FORCE IN GS (AT 8958); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9057).
(4) CO G CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (AROUTE 5) TO GS (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GL 59; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9360) (AT 9261) (AT 9161) (AT 8959) (AT 9059) (AT 9159) (AT 9259) (AT 9363); CONDUCT NINGT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONIN S (AT 9059) (AT 9058); PROVIDE SECURITY OF ANMY (3)
(5) CO H CONDUCT DAY AND NINGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR

PAGE FOUR B14 K CO N F I D E N T IA L
OPERATIONS IN S (AT 927); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 934636) AND CONDUCT PATROL ACTIVITY ALONG MSR BETWEEN (AT 942656) AND (AT 929619).
(6) CAC 21 PRESENT POSITION (AT 923601) TO VIC (AT 933620).
D. 3D BN , 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 903517) AND CONDUCT AMBUSH AMD PTROL ACTIVITY.
(2) PASS TO CO , CO D , 3D RECON BN:
(A) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 2D1 FROM VIC (AT 874424) COMMENCING 131500H.
(B) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 3D2 FROM VIC (AT 943441) COMMENCING 131500H..
(C) INSERT RECON INIT 2D2 VIC (AT 954402) COMMENCNG 131500H AND INITATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.
(D) INSERT RECON UNIT 1D2 VIC (ZC 216445) COMMENCING 131500H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY
12/1555Z/OCT 68 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

285

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE BIAK CONFIDENTIAL
HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR WILL BE WORN BY ALL HANDS THIS COMMAND
EXCEPT WHEN IN SECURED PERMANENTLY ESTABLISHED DEFENSIVE
POSITIONS. THE ONLY EXCEPTION TO THIS POLICY PENDING PUBLICATION
OF REGT O 10120.1 IS IN THE CASE OF RECONNAISSANCE PATROLS
WHER IN CLANDESTINE MOVEMENT IS MANDATORY.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS, NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 131201.# 59 141200H' .CODE 85. PRIMARY-
BUTTON PUSH, ALTERNATE-COPY CAT
GP-4
BT
TOD: 12/2124Z/OCT 66/JRS 12/1555Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

285

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OO 131545Z OCT 66 OUT-134
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
4TH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BRIGADE
DET HQBTY TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANAG)
DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 286-66
1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSTUM 265-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON ENTERED 2D DAY IN THE 1ST MAR TAOR. 1ST AND 3D BNS 1ST MAR CONDUCTING.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.
(1) CO A CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES. (AT 9357) (AT 9457) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(2) CO C CONDUCT PLT. SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9458) (AT 9558) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(3) CO D CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9762) (AT 9763) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
C. 2D BN 3D MARINES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAULIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR

CONFIDENTIAL

131545Z/OCT-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C)

#286

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION IN VIC GS (AT 9266); PPB (AT 923690);
CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9366)
(AT 9469) (AT 9269).

(2) CAC 31 CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9368) (AT 9469) (AT 9370)
(AT 9269).

(3) CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG MSR (RT 5) FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 943662)
SOUTH TO VL 66.

(4) COMPANY F CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH
AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC GS (AT 8457) (AT 8657)
(AT 8858).

(5) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATION IN GS (AT 8956) (AT 8957).

(6) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9259) (AT 9360) (AT 9260)
(AT 9359) (AT 9362) (AT 9462) (AT 9562); CONDUCT
NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR IN GS (AT 9261); CONDUCT NIGHT
PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR NORTH TO VCI
(AT 922602) AND SOUTH TO GL 59.

(7) CAC 21 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
ALONG MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION (AT 923601) NORTH
TO VIC (AT 926614).

(8) CO H MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 933635) AND
CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR (RT 5)
SOUTH TO VIC (AT 932623) AND NORTH TO GL 65.

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 896508) AND
CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(2) PASS TO CO, CO D 3D RECON BN:

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3D1 VIC (ZC 167511)
COMMENCING 141000H AND INITIATE PATROL AND OP/LP
ACTIVITY IN RZ 10.

(B) RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT
PATROL AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ1.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE PSYWAR BROADCATS
AND LEAFET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREA AT TIME DESIGNATED:

131545Z/OCT-66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

286

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 930530) (AT 950450) (BT 000520) (AT 970560) COMMENCING 140000H UNTIL 140930H

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 910540) (AT 960560) (AT 950600) COMMENCING 141000H UNTIL 141030H

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 960660) (AT 960590) (AT 990590) (AT 980660) COMMENCING 141300H UNTIL 141430H

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 870450) (AT 890460) (AT 930480) (AT 910520).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 141201H TO 151200H CODE 16. PRIMARY-RUBBER TIRE, ALTERNATE-BLOW OUT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 13/235ØZ/OCT/AJM 131545Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-7

286

CONFIDENTIAL

©

DECLASSIFIED

0 141415Z OCT 1966 OUT - 150
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH BN FIVE ZERO THREE ABN INF, ONE SEVEN THREE ABN BDE
DET HQTS TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN(DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 281-66

A. REGT 0-31000 IC
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 266-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON CONTINUES IN 3D DAY IN THE 1ST MAR TAOR. 1ST AND 3D BN, 1ST MAR CONDUCTING.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT.
(1) CO A CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9550) (AT 9557); ESTABLISHES PPB IN AREA OF S/C.
(2) CO C CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9750) (AT 9759) ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF S/C OPNS.
(3) CO D CONDUCTS PLT S/C OPNS IN GS (AT 9662) (AT 9663); ESTABLISHES PPB IN AREA OF S/C OPNS.
C. 2ND BN, 3RD MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCTS DAY [illegible] IN V C (AT 9567) (AT 9562)

DECLASSIFIED

(AT 9467) (AT 9464 [redacted] CONDUCTS NIGHT SEARCH AND [redacted] R OPNS IN VIC (AT 9667)

(AT 9467) AND (AT 9466); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR (RT#5) NORTH TO GRID LINE 66 AND SOUTH TO GRID LINE 60 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS. PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCTS DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9267) (AT 9266) AND (AT 9269).

(2) CAC 31 CONDUCTS DAYTIME ROAD PATROL OF MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION TO TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944767)

(3) CAC 34 CONDUCTS NIGHT S/C OPNS VIC (AT 9469) (AT 9366) AND (AT 9268)

(4) CO F CONDUCTS EXTEND DAY AND NIGHT S/C OPNS VIC (AT 0657); ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 666590).

(5) CAC 22 ESTABLISHES RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SOUTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCTS DAYTIME S/C OPNS VIC (AT 8950) & (AT 9057); CONDUCTS NIGHT S/C OPNS VIC (AT 8957) & (AT 9057).

(6) CO G CONDUCTS DAYTIME S/C OPNS VIC (AT 9160) (AT 9059) (AT 9060) CONDUCTS PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO VIC (AT 9200) AND SOUTH TO JUNCTION OF ROUTE #5 AND #14 DURING DARKNESS.

(7) CAC 21 CONDUCTS PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 927614) DURING DARKNESS.

(8) CO H CONDUCTS DAYTIME S/C OPNS VIC (AT 9257) (AT 9262) CONDUCTS NIGHT S/C OPNS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCTS PATROLS & AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 952625) DURING DARKNESS.

D. 3RD BN.9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 894514); CONDUCTS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(2) PASS TO CO CO D/3D RECON BN:

(A) INSERT RECON UNIT 3D1 VIC (ZC 167511) COMMENCING 150000H AND INITIAL PATROL & OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ UPM

(B) RECON UNIT 1D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL & OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(C) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL & OP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) CMDRS ARE AGAIN REMINDED OF THE CONTINUING REQUIREMENT FOR TIMELY AND ACCURATE REPORTING. THIS APPLIES NOT ONLY TO CONTACT ACTIONS BUT TO CHANGE IN THE SCHEDULING OF ACTIVITIES, AS WELL. REF (A) IS EXTREMELY SPECIFIC & DETAILED AND SETS FORTH NOT ONLY THE TYPE OF REPORT, THE INFORMATION REQUIRED IN THE REPORT BUT THE TIME AND DATE OF SUBMISSION AS WELL. PUNCTUALITY IN MEETING COMMITMENTS, INCLUDING REPORTS, IS DIRECTED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION/ELECTRONICS

CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD FOR PERIOD 161200H TO 161200H, CODE 3. PRIMARY:- BACK FIRE, ALTERNATE:- BREAK GLASS.

GP-4

BT

TOR: 14/ /OCT 66 PAGE 2 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

1494152 OCT 66

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B 7

00 151515Z OCT 66 OUT - 185
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
4TH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET TANK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 288-66
A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 140813Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INSTUM 287-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECUIRTY OPERATIONS IN EXCUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON CONTINUES IN 4TH DAY IN 1ST MAR TAOR
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONDUCT S/C OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9357) (AT 9456) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION IN GS (AT 9760). ESTABLISHES PPB IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.
C. 2ND BN 3RD MARINES. NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9267) (AT 9167) (AT 9067) (AT 9066) (AT 9266) AND (AT 9366); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATION VIC GS (AT 9366); (AT 9367) (AT 9467); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH OF GL 86 AND SOUTH TO GL67 DURING DARKNESS; ESTABLISH PPB (AT 923691); CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9268) (AT 9267) (AT 9368); CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9169) (AT 9170) (AT 9269).
(2) CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM
151515Z OCT 66 PAGE 1 OF 2 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

#288

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PRESENT POSITION (AT 943682) NORTH TO VIC (AT 944707)

(3) CO F MAINTAINS OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE 86; CONDUCT EXTENED DAY AND NIGHT S/C PATROL VIC (AT 9158) (AT 9257) (AT 8856) (AT 8857); ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 882561).

(4) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9056) (AT 8958) (AT 8957).

(5) CO G PROVIDES NIGHT SECURITY FOR AN MY (3) WITH ONE PLATOON (AT 923608); CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9260) (AT 9259) (AT 8959) (AT 9059) (AT 8960) (AT9261) (AT 9360); CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 60 AND SOUTH TO JUNCTION OF ROUTE 5 AND 14 DURING DARKNESS.

(6) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257) AND ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 933635); CONDUCT DAYTIME S/C OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9463); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR OF GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 933625).

D. 3RD BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANG EXCEPT.

(1) CO K ESTABLISHES PPB VIC (AT 894514) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. KWL PASS TO CO, CO D 3 RECON BN.

(A) RECON 1D2 CONTINUES TO DONCUCT PATROL AND CP/LP A CTIVITY IN RZ 12.

(B) RECON UNIT 2D2 CONTINUES TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 1.

(C) RECON UNIT 3D1 CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL AND CP/LP ACTIVITY IN RZ 0-11.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMDRS ATTENTION DIRECTED AT THE RECENT INCREASE IN VC SNIPER AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ON ROADS WITH ITS ATTENDANT MARINES LOSS OF LIVE AND INJURY. THE PROVISIONS OF REF A WILL BE INSTITUTED IMMEDIATELY.

(2) CONDUCT U-10 AIRBORNE PSY-WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREA AT TIME DESIGNATED;

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 790500) (AT 890470) (AT 860510) (AT 820540) COMMENCING 160800H UNTIL 160930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 840550) (AT 870510) (AT 900540) (AT 870570) COMMENCING 161000H UNTIL 161000H UNTIL 161130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 890510) (AT 910480) (AT 950510) (AT 940540) COMMENCING 161300H UNTIL 161430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 910570) (AT 920540) (AT 960570) (AT 940600) COMMENCING 161500H UNTIL 161630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 161201H TO 171200H, CODE 29. PRIMARY POLICE CALL , ALTERNATE-LONG PULL.

GP-4

TOR: 15/1637 /OCT 66

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ZNY CCCCC
O 161515Z OCT 66 OUT-196 OUT-195
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
4TH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SEC 1 OF 2
FRAG ORDER 269-66
A. 30 BN 9TH MARINES OP PLAN 301-66 DTD 23AUG66

B. YR 1096102
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES . 9TH MARINES INTSUM 266-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 1/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUATION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 5TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINE TAOR.
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE DIV RES IAW REF B.
(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF 1/26 SE BOUNDARY ALONG SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 936540)TO (AT 976566); CONDUCT PATROL AMBUSH ACTIVITY FROM SEMI-PERMINENT PPB VIC (AT 967576); CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9457) (AT 9557) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.
(2) CO B CONTINUES BLOCK OF 1/26 SW BOUNDARY ALONG SONG VU GIA AND SONG THU BON FROM VIC (AT 903565) TO (AT 936540); ONE PLT (REIN) FROM PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 925536) CONTINUES

161515Z CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

#289 Sec 1 of 2

TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE (AT 925535) AND LCM-6 WHEN ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON, CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA; ONE PLT (REIN) MAINTAINS TWO MOBILE OP'S VIC (AT 900550) AND (AT 900540) AND CONDUCTS PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY FROM SEMI-PERMANENT PPB VIC (AT 900547) CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 925563) IN CONJUCTION WITH CAC PLATOON ; CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS ON ROUTE 14 VIC (AT 900564) TO VIC (AT 922577) AND LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF ROUTE 14 TO LIBERTY FERRY SITE: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED ON NORTH SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE.

(3) CO C CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD FROM RT 14 VIC (AT 900504) NORTH TO HILL 55; CONTINUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION TEAMS ON RT 14 AND NORTH TO HILL 55 AS REQUIRED; CONDUCTS PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9059) AND ESTABLISHES PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION.

(4) CO D CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE (AT 904064) FOOT BRIDGE (AT 903 021) AND WATER POINT: CONTINUES TO PROVIDE

SECURITY FOR CONVOYS AS REQUIRED; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 952000) (AT 974014) AND (AT 900023) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR NORTH OF HILL 55 IN CONJUCTION WITH 1ST PLT CONDUCTING PATROL , AMBUSH AND OP/LP ACTIVITY IN AREA BOUNDED 500 METERS WEST OF MSR AND BY SONG AI NGHIA ON EAST; CONDUCT PLT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9503) (AT 9504) AND ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA OF OPERATION ; CONTINUE TO PROVIDE 1/26 BN RESERVE.

B. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION GS (AT 9200) (AT 9207); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR GS (AT 9367) (AT 9407); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR (ROUTE 5) N TO GL 00 AND S TO VIC (AT 943003); FROM PPB VIC (AT 923690) CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9209) (AT 9109) (AT 9160) AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9209) (AT 9109).

(2) CAC 31 ESTABLISH DAYLIGHT CHECK POINT ON MSR VIC (AT 945097); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 940090).

(3) CAC 32 CONTINUE COMBINED OPERATIONS WITH PF PERSONNEL AND CONDUCT CIVIL AFFAIRS PROGRAM; MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 915725).

1615152 CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

#289

(4) CAC 33 CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9460) (AT 9469); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 944603).

(5) CAC 34 COINUE O IMPROE DFENSIV POSITIONS VIC (AT 944707) AND ESTABLISH CHECKPOINT VIC YOUR POSITION.

(6) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATIONS OF SONG VU GIA AND N OF GL 0

CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 0750) (AT 0657) (AT 0757); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 0950((AT 0657) (AT 0656) (AT 0757) (AT 0657) (AT 0750).

(7) CAC 22 CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GS (AT 9657) (AT 0956) (AT 0957); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION GS (AT 9657) (AT 9650); MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 901572).

(8) CO G CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE #3 VIC (AT 919590); CONTINUE TO PROVIDE NIGHT SECURITY FOR AN MY (3) (AT 925600) WITH 1 PLT (REIN) ; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPEARTIONS IS GS (AT 9260) (AT 9160) (AT 9259) (AT 9300) (AT 9261) (AT 9359); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 0959) (AT 9059) (AT 9000); CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR N TO VIC (AT 922602)

AND S TO GL 39; BE PREPARED TO REINFORCE/CONDUCT RELIEF OF THUONG DUC CIDG CAMP VIC (ZC 154540); MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS BALD EAGLE COMPANY; BE PREPARED TO INITIATE BLUE SPRINGS OPERATION ON ORDER.

(9) CAC 21 MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 924604) AND ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECKPOINT VIC YOUR POSITION.

(10) CO H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR 2/3 CP VIC (AT 920500); MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA N OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE VIC (AT 914576); MAINTAIN SECURITY AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE; CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION GS (AT 9257); CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 933635); CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION W OF MSR FROM GL 02 TO GL 03 AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY ALONG MSR N TO GL 03 AND S TO VIC (AT 933625); PROVIDE 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT.

D. 30 ON 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSE PERIMETER AN HOA OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 074474); PROVIDE CONVOY SECURITY AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN 1 SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT;

GP - 74

TOD:16/1853Z/OCT66KFF
1615152

CONFIDENTIAL

P 3-3
CONFIDENTIAL

289

DECLASSIFIED

ZNY CCCCC
O 161515Z OCT 66 OUT-196
FM NINTH MARINES
ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
4TH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD TANK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD RECON BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SEC 2 OF 2
MAINTAIN 2 HR ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE; MAINTAIN
ALERT STATUS OF RAPID REACTION FORCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH

#289 Sec 2 of 2

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L

REF A; CONTINUE TO CONDUCT INDIVIDUAL AND UNIT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(2) CO K PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINEER SWEEP TEAMS FROM AN HOA TO VIC (AT 906512) AND RETURN; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 864490) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA, MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF AN HOA BASE DEFENSE PERIMETER CONTINUE TO CONDUCT TRAINING AT AN HOA.

(3) CO L PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS AND ENGINEER CONSTRUCTION UNITS AS REQUIRED; MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 939500); CONDUCTS PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND POSITIONS OUTPOSTS TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY, MAINTAINS CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483).

(4) CO M MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 926527); CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY; PROVIDE SECURITY FOR SOUTH BANK LIBERTY FERRY SITE VIC (AT 925530); MAINTAIN BOAT CONTROL CHECK POINT VIC (AT 925530); PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 906512) AND RETURN.

(5) PASS TO CO , CO D, 3D RECON BN:

(A) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 3D1 FROM VIC (ZC 100493) 0?&PAGE THREE B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L COMMENCING 171045H.

(B) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 2D2 FROM VIC (AT 945453) COMMENCING 171000H.

(C) EXTRACT RECON UNIT 1D2 FROM VIC (AT 001430) COMMENCING 171500H.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

(1) CONDUCTING AIRBORNE U -10 PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AT THE TIME DESIGNATED:

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 820490) (AT 860400) (AT 890500) (AT 860530) COMMENCING 170000H UNTIL 170930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 870540) (AT 900510) (AT 930550) (AT 910570) COMMENCING 171000H UNTIL 171130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 940610) (AT 970570) (AT 990600) (AT 960630) COMMENCING 171300H TO 171430H.

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 940550) (AT 960570) (AT990530) (AT 970510) COMMENCING 171500H TO 171630H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS . NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLANGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171201H TO 181200H, CODE 55. PROMARY - WHISKEY BOTTLE, ALTERNATE COLD BEER.

GP-4

BT

TOD;16/1905Z/OCT66KFF
161515Z

CONFIDENTIAL

P 2-2

CONFIDENTIAL

289

©

O 1/1550Z OCT 66 OUT - 207
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN /FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN , THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INFO, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN /SECOND BN,TWELFTH MARINES
DET , THIRDAT BN (DANANG)
DET, THIRD TANK BN (DANG)
DET, FIRST AMTRACN BN (DANANG)
DET, THIRD ENGR BN (DNANG)
DET, THIRD RECON BN(DANAG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

[illegible]RAG ORDER NR 290-66
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 1500502
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 1500102
C. CG 3D MAF 14005+2
D. REGIMENTAL ORDER 1500.+
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES.9TH MARINE INTSUM 289-66.
B. FIRENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) NINTH MARINES CHOP OPCON OF CO O, 3D RECON BN TO 1ST RECON BN (-) AT 1303DDH OCT 66 IAW REF A .
(3) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 7TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINE TAOR.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE .
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY ON SONG THU BON FROM (AT 936840) TO (AT 975565). CONDUCT CONTINUES SQUAD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF ROUTE 14
17/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE ONE OF THREE

#290

©

FROM (AT 973434) TO VILLAGE VIC (AT 932578) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB IN VIC (AT 973400). USE ALL ATTACHED COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS LESS LVT'S TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

(2) CO B FROM FIXED POSITION VIC (AT 925530) ONE PLAT REINF PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK SONG THU BON. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923459) USING ATTACHED CAC PLAT. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENS 500 METERS ON EIGHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. USE ALL ATTACHED COMBATSUPPORT ELEMENTS TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS LESS LVT'S.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENS 500 METERS ON EIGHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. USE ALL ATTACHED COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS LESS LVT'S TO SUPPORT SCREEENINGELEMENTS. ESTABLISH PPB IN VIC (AT 965593) AND (AT 971493).

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY

FOR BRIDGE SITE AT VIC (AT 974504), FOOT BRIDGE VIC (AT 963521) CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 VIC (AT 962588) (AT 97 4514) AND (AT 960623). USE ALL AVAILABLE FORCES TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SQD SCREENS 500 MEOY 9, 335734 SIDE OF MSR DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 978638). USE COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS AVALIABLE TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 269-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9266) (AT 9267) (AT 9167); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION IN GRID SQUARE (AT 9266) (AT 9467); FROM PPB AT 923690) CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9370) (AT 9269) (AT 9266) AT 9363) AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9269) (AT 9266).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IS GRID SQUARES (AT 6657) (AT 6757) (AT 6856) (AT 6956) (AT 6957) (AT 6956) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 6956) (AT 6753) (AT 6657) (AT 6757).

(3)CAC 22 CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN

17/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE TWO OF THREE

#290

©

GS (AT 9057) (AT 9050) (AT 0950) (AT 0957); CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9057) (AT 0950) (AT 0957): MAINTAIN RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG VU GIA S OF AT NGHIA BRIDGE (AT 914570).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9160) (AT 9259) (AT 9260) (AT 9262) (AT 9402) (AT 9509); FROM PPS VIC(AT 926003) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES N [illegible] VIC (AT 926019).

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN NORTH HALF GS (AT 9257); FROM PPS VIC (AT 933035) CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9403) (AT 9404).

[illegible] 3D BN, 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MAF FRAG ORDER 339-55 EXCEPT:

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPS VIC (AT 920512) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(2) PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED COUNTY FAIR POSTPONED DUE NON-AVAILABILITY ARVN FORCES.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) BN COMMANDERS AND THE HEADQUARTERS COMMANDANT WILL INITIATE A PROGRAM IMMEDIATELY TO INSURE THAT ALL HANDS ARE THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH ALL ASPECTS OF THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. INFORMATION REGARDING THIS PROGRAM WILL BE DISSEMINATED BY THE MOST RAPID MEANS AND WILL BE EMPHASIZED IN THE 5 DAY INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM CONDUCTED FOR NEWLY JOINED MEMBERS OF YOUR COMMAND. ADDITIONALLY WHERE TIME AND THE SITUATION PERMIT ALL HANDS WILL BE REMINDED OF "WHY WE ARE IN VIETNAM". REF'S. C AND D APPLY.

(2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT ONE OF OUR GREATEST ADVANTAGES OVER THE VC IS THE AVAILABILITY OF SUPPORTING ARMS. MAXIMUM UTILIZATION THIS CAPABILITY IS ENCOURAGED AND DIRECTED.

(3) EMPHASIS DIRECTED TOWARD SQUAD LEVEL SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS TO ELIMINATE SNIPER ACTIVITY IN AREAS ADJACENT TO AND PARALLING MSR'S WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR'S.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 171200H TO 191200H. CODE 19. PRIMARY ROUND HEEL. ALTERNATE- HAY BARN.

BT

TOD: 17/1815Z/OCT 66 17/1550Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE THREE OF THREE

290

ZNY CCCCCC
OO 181420Z OCT 66 OUT = 213
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG [illegible]AW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH BN 503ABN INF, 173 ABN [illegible]
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK-BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER NO 291-66

1. [illegible]TUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 290-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 6TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINES TAOR.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 290-66
C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 290-66
EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9466) (AT 9467) (AT 9567) (AT 9266) (AT 9367) (AT 9266) (AT 9267) (AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT [illegible]) (AT [illegible]). ESTABLISH [illegible] VIC (AT [illegible]). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9269) (AT 9260) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 926604).
(2) CAC 34 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECKPINT AT TUY

#291

LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944707).

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8757) (AT 8657) (AT 8856). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8757) (AT 8857) (AT 8656) (AT 8657) (AT 8756) (AT 8656).

(4) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9057) (AT 8956) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9057) (AT 8956) (AT 9056).

(5) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9059) (AT 9056) (AT 9057) (AT 9259) (AT 9359). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8959) (AT 9059).

(6) CAC 21 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR F FROM (AT 924604) NORTH TO (AT 927614).

(7) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9457). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST OF YOUR POSITION VIC (AT 9258). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR FROM PRESENT POSITION NORTH TO OL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932623). DURING DARKNESS.

D 3D BN 9TH MARINE: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 290-66 EXCEPT :

(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 901511) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.

(2) PREVIOUSLY SCHEDULED COUNTY FAIR POSTPONED DUE TO NON-AVAILABILITY ARVN FORCES.

2. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE U-10 PSY- WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROPS IN THE FOLLOWING AREAS AT THE TIMS DESIGNATED.

(A) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 960630) (AT 990620) (AT 970570) (AT 950570) COMMENCING 190000H UNTIL 190930H.

(B) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 970560) (AT 990530) (AT 950500) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 191000H UNTIL 191130H.

(C) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 900560) (AT 920540) (AT 880510) (AT 950550) COMMENCING 191200H UNTIL 191330H .

(D) AREA BOUNDED BY COORDS (AT 970510) (AT 840460) (AT 800480) (AT 930530) COMMENCING 191400H UNTIL 191530H.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 191201H TO 201200H CODE 75 PRIMARY NEEDLE SQUARE, ALTERNATE BLUNT POINT.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 18/1620Z/OCT 66 181420Z/OCT 66 CONFIDENTIAL PAGE 2 OF 2

291

DECLASSIFIED

DD 191445Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES OUT-228
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/ SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 292-66

1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 291-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURITY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON ENTERS 9TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINES TOAR.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B.1 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 269-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF RT #1. FROM VIC (AT 973584) TO VIC (AT 932578) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 973584). ASSUME 2 HOUR ALERT STATUS PREPARATION POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT OPERATION KERN AS OF 192400H.
(2) CO B ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURITH DAYLIGHT HOURS.

#292

DECLASSIFIED

(3) CO C CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLEFORCED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 965593) AND (AT 971593).

(4) CO D USE ALL AVAILABLE FORCES TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SQD SCREENING PATROLS 500METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF MSR NORTH HILL 55 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 976638)

C. 2BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAGO ORDER 289-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9366) (AT9266) (AT 9366) (AT 9468)(AT9467). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9467). ESTABLISH PPB (AT 923890). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9869) (AT 9170) (AT 9168) (AT 9269). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9169) (AT 9168).

(2) CAC 32 OPCON TO 4TH BN 503D ABN INFANTRY, 173D ABN BDE.

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8857) (AT 8856) (AT 8956) (AT 9057) (AT 8956). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8756) (AT 8956).

(4) CAC22 CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8956) (AT 8957) (AT 8956) (AT 9057). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 8957) (AT 8956) (AT 8957).

(5) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9260) (AT 9261) (AT 9161) (AT 9160) (AT 9362) (AT 9462). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9260) (AT 9059) (AT 9159). CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 922602) AND SOUTH TO THE JUNCTION OF ROUTE #5 AND #14 DURING DARKNESS.

(6) CAC 21 CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 928615).

(7) CO H CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9257). ESTABLISH PPB (AT 935035). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9463). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 933625).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 289-66 EXCEPT:

(1) COMPANY K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 893511) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY.

DECLASSIFIED

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) DEPARTURE AND RE-ENTRY OF FRIENDLY PATROLS THROUGH DEFENSIVE PERIMETER MUST BE COORDINATED IN ORDER TO INSURE SAFE PASSAGE. ALL HANDS MUST KNOW THE WHO, WHEN, WHERE AND HOW OF REHANDY FRIENDLY PATROLS. CHOPS MUST INSURE POSITIVE COMMUNICATIONS THROUGHOUT DEFENSIVE POSITIONS AND INSURE THAT TIME AND PLACE OF RE-ENTRY OF PATROLS INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS IS COORDINATED.

(2) ACCIDENTIAL DISCHARGE OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS DO NOT "JUST OCCUR" THEY ARE THE RESULT OF CARELESSNESS OR LACK OF KNOWLEDGE OF ONE'S WEAPON AND NEGLIGENCE. CHOPS DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL HANDS ARE KNOWLEDGEABLE OF SAFETY PRECAUTIONS APPLICABLE TO THEIR INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS.

(3) DISPERSION PROPER USE OF CAMOUFLAGE AND CONCEALMENT AND FIRE DISCIPLINE ARE FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES TAUGHT ALL MARINES. INSURE THEY ARE ENFORCED AT ALL LEVELS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD PERIOD 2112ØH TO 2112ØH, CODE 66. PRIMARY FIRE BALL; ALTERNATE SHOT PUT

CP-4

BT

TOR: 19/1702Z/OCT/AJM 191445Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

292

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O 201345Z OCT 66 OUT-238
FM NINTH MARINES
TO 2ENI/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
2EN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
2EN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 293-66

MY
A. NINTH MARINE OP O 121-66 (OPERATION KERN)
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 252-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION TETON ENDS 16TH DAY WITHIN 1ST MARINES TOR.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. (1) BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 292-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO B ON ORDER ASSUME TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT PORTION OF CO A ZOA WEST OF LINE EXTENDING FROM 947588 TO 962556. ON ORDER PROVIDE SQD SIZE SCREENING FORCE FOR AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE 14. COORDINATE FORCES FOR GOLDEN FLEECE OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH 1/26 OP ORDER 3-66
(2) CO C ON ORDER ASSUME TACTICAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THAT PORTION OF CO A ZOA EAST OF LINE EXTENDING FROM 947588 TO 962556. ON ORDER PROVIDE SQD SIZE SCREENING FORCE NORTH OF ROUTE 14 USING SWEEP TEAM SECURITY FROM DAI LOC.
(3) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE.
C. 2D BN 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 292-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CAC-21 ESTABLISH A TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK-POINT AT YOUR LOCATION.
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 292-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPL VIC (AT 006496) AND CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY IN ASSIGNED AREA.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) EXECUTE OPERATION ORDER 121-66 (OPERATION KERN) TAB REF A.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 211231H TO 221200H OCT 41.
(1) ANY-BELL. COOFR. ALTERNATE - CORPLESS
CP-4
T

TOD: 20/1548Z/OCT/AJM 201345Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

#293

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DD 2114372 OCT 66 OUT=245
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/ FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG [redacted]AW
FI[redacted] MARINES
THIRD MARINES
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HGS TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
ELEVENTH MARINES
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

PAGE TWO B14R C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRA[redacted]RDER 294-66
A. NINTH MARINE OP O 121-66 (OPERATION KERN)
B. 3D MARDIV ORDER P3120.3B
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 293-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 (-) CONDUCTED CLEARING AND SECURING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION KERN COMMENCED 261000H IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA.
(3) CO A 1ST BN 26TH MARINES CHOPPED OPCON TO CO 3D BN 9TH MARINES 211740H. CLOSED AN HOA 211915H.
(4) OPERATION TEETON TERMINATED IN 1ST MARINES TAOR AT 211200H.
2. MISSION: NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY REF A.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 293-66 EXCEPT:

CONFIDENTIAL

294

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONTINUE TO SUPPORT GOLDEN FLEECE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR TAOR.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 293-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9466) (AT 9566) (AT 9266) (AT 9367) (AT 9467) (AT 9567). CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9466) (AT 9367) (AT 9467) (AT 9567).

(2) CAC 31 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL:CHECKPOINT ON PONTOON BRIDGE (AT 946099).

(3) CAC 33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL:CHECKPOINT AT PRESENT LOCATION.

(4) CAC 34 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL:CHECKPOINT AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944767).

(5) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 6956) (AT 6957) (AT 6956) (AT 6657) (AT 6656) CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 6657) (AT 6756) (AT 6757) (AT 6657) (AT 6656). ONE PLAT CONTINUE TO OCCUPY CO G POSITIONS.

(6) CAC 22 NO CHANGE EXCEPT:

(A) CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS

(AT 6956) (AT 9656) (AT 6957) (AT 9657). CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 6956)(AT 6957) (AT 9657).

(7) CO G OPERATION KERN

(8) CAC 21 CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 927015) AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE #3.

(9) CO H CONDUCT DAYTIME CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN GS (AT 9257). PPB (AT 955035) CONDUCT DAY AND NINGHT CLEARING OPERATIONS WEST OF MSR FROM GRIDLINE 65 TO (AT 932625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRID LINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES: NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 293-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO A 1/26, ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNED PRTION OF DEFENSIVE PERINETER AN HOA OPERATING BASE.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) CO K RETRACT PPB FROM VIC (AT 066496) AND RETURN TO AN HOA OPERATING BASE.

(3)CO I OPERATION KERN.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE 4-10 PSY WAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREA AT ASSIGNED TIMES:
(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 0230) (AT 0232) (AT 0528) (AT 0532) COMMENCING 220000H UNTIL 220930H.
(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 0540) (AT 0536) (AT 0940) (AT 0936) COMMENCING 221000H UNTIL 221130H.
(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 0530) (AT 0532) (AT 9230) (AT 9232) COMMENCING 221500H UNTIL 221430H.
(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 0540) (AT 0530) (AT 9340) (AT 9330) COMMENCING 221500H UNTIL 221630H.
(2) MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WILL NOT BE DISARMED BY PERSONNEL OF THIS REGT EXCEPT BY QUALIFIED ENGRS WHO DEEM IT ADVISEABLE AND NCESSARY. MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS WILL BE DISPOSED OF BY BLOWING THEM IN PLACE. COMMANDERS INSURE THAT PERSONNEL ARE MADE AWARE OF THIS POLICY IMMEDIATELY REF B APPLIES.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 221200H TO 231200H CODE 16 PRIMARY - FORTH ROD, ALTERNATE - DAAILY DOZEN.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 21/1715Z/OCT66/MLV 211437Z OCT66 CONFIDENTIAL P-303

CONFIDENTIAL

294

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

D

OO 221420Z OCT 66 OUT-265
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
DET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN (DNANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 295-66

7

A. NINTH MARINES OP O 121-66
B. RECT O 1B120.1
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 14X757Z
D. CG 1ST MARDIV 20X115Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION.
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 294-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION KERN CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS MODIFIED BY REFERENCE (A).
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 294-66 EXCEPT:
(1) TEMPORARILY RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE DIVISION RESERVE PENDING CONCLUSION OF OPERATION KERN.

CONFIDENTIAL

295 221420Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

C

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC-NINH (1) (AT 9367) PHUOC-NINH (2) (AT 9266) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267), KHUONG-MY (1) (AT 9260), DUYEN-SON (1)(AT 9360) DUYEN-SON (3) (AT 9365) DUYEN-SON (4) (AT 9466), LA-CHAU (1) (AT 9460), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC DUYEN-SON (1) (AT 9360) DUEYN SON (4) (AT 9466) DUYEN SON(5) (AT 9266) LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467) LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566) PHUOC NINH (21) (AT 9267). PPO VIC (AT 923696) NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC-NINH (3) (AT 9267) PHUOC-NINH (4) (AT 9366) KHOUNG NY (4) VIC (AT 9160). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC PHUOC-NINH (1) (AT 9367), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9369).
(2) CO F NO CHANGE EXCEPT: MAINTAIN OPERATION CAC-21; CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC THOUNG-AN (1) (AT 0757) MY-AN (1) (AT 0656), SONG-BINH

(AT 0756). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC DUC-HOA (1) (AT 0955), THOUNG-AN (1) TAN-HOA (AT 0657).
(3) CO G CONTINUES OPERATION KERN.
(4) CO H NO CHANGE EXCEPT:
CONDUCT NIGHT OPERATION VIC HOAN-MY (AT 9257); PPO (AT 955035) NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION WEST OF MSR FROM CL 65 TO (AT 952625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO CL65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).
(5) CAC-31 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREAS.
(6) CAC-33 MAINTAINS TRAFFIC CONTROL AT YOUR POSITION.
(7) CAC-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE VIC (AT 947707)
(8) CAC-22 NO CHANGE EXCEPT: CONDUCT DAY SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC HOA-MY THOUNG (1) (AT 8956) AND (AT 0550).
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 294-66. EXCEPT:
(1) CO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MIKE BOAT AND PLANT.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED TO EMPHASIZE VIGILANCE IN THE SAFEGUARD
ING OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY
AT ALL LEVELS REF (D) APPLIES.
(2) YOUR ATTENTION IS INVITED TO REF (B) AND (C) REGARDING WEARING OF HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR. INSURE COMPLIANCE.
(3) CO E 1ST MAR ASSIGNED AS OPCON KERN RES.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 231211H TO 241200H CODE 62 PRIMARY JELLY ROLL. ALTERNATE APPLE TREE.
GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

295 TOD: 22/19552/OCT/AJM 221420Z/OCT-66 CONFIDENTIAL

C

DECLASSIFIED

231510Z OCT 66 OUT - 281
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
DET HQS TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
SET THIRD AT BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD TK BN (DANANG)
DET FIRST AMTRAC BN (DANANG)
DET THIRD ENGR BN (DANANG)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 296-66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 295-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION KERN CONTINUED SEARCH AND DESTROY IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN KOA.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES
(1) COUNTY FAIR SCHEDULE 24 OCT POSTPONED PENDING AVAILABILITY ARVN FORCES.
(2) CO A CONTINUE FUNTION UNDER OPCON 3D BN 9TH MARINES.
(3) CO B (-) MOVED TO S. SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE W/C CO M. IN COORDINATION SO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MIKE BOAT AND FERRY ON SOUTH SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE; CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND AMBUSHES COORDINATION CO M. ONE (1) PLAT CO B REMAIN CO B CP TO PROVIDE SECIRITY FOR CP AND COMBAT SPT ELEMENT REMAINING THAT POSITION. CO B(-) BE PREPARED

231510Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-1-3

PAGE THREE B-1 B C O N F I D E N T I A L

#296

(2)

DECLASSIFIED

TO RECROSS RIVER AND RESUME OPERATIONS PREVIOUSLY ASSIGNED AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(4) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAM IN AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY WATER SUBSIDES AND IS POSSIBLE TO SWEEP ROADS. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CO A CP. AND COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS LOCATED THERE AT PENDING RETURN CO A TO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY. PROVIDE PATROLS, OUTPOSTS AND AMBUSHES ALONG LIVERTY ROAD AND RT 14 IN AREA OF RSPONSIBILITY NOT INDATED BY WATER.

(5) CO D PROBIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE; SECIRITY FOR HILL 55; ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 978638). PROVIDE CONTINUOUS SCREENING PATROLS ADJACENT TO AND EXTENDING 500 METERS TO EITHER SIDE MSR N HILL 55 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WITH ALL ABAILABLE FORCES. ESTABLISH AMBUSHES, LP/OP VIC HILL 55 DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9467) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 9466) (AT 92669, (AT 9467) MAINTAIN PPB AT (AT 923690) AND CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9169) (AT 9368) (AT 9269)

CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CAC - 31 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(3) CAC - 32 PROVIDES SECURITU FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED

(4) CAC - 33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK POINT AT YOUR POSITION.

(5) CAC - 34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT AT TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944707).

(6) CMD GRP AND CO G - CONTINUES ON OPERATION KERN.

(7) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC ((AT 8657) CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 8657) (AT 8757) (AT 8959) (AT 8756) (AT 8959) (AT 8958), ONE PLAT CONTINUE TO OCCUPY POSITION AT (AT 914597)

(8) CAC - 21 REMAIN OPCON CO F CONDUCT NIGHT PETROLS AND AMBUSHS ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 927615). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE NR 3. CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR VIC (AT 9257).

D. 3 D BN , 9TH MARINES

(1) CO I CONTUNUES OPERATION KERN.
(2) CO A CONTINUES RESPONSIBILITY FOR ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
(3) CO K CONTUNUES CONDUCT DEFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED PORTION AH HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX
(4) CO L CONTUNUES TO PROVIDE SECURITY ROR MINE SWEEP TEAMS. MAINTAIN PPB VIC (AT 939506). MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 916483).
(5) CO M MAINTAIN CO OPERATING BASE VIC (AT 926527). CONDUCT PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY TO SECURE LIBERTY ROAD WITHIN CO AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY PROBIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS FROM CO BASE TO VIC (AT 908512) AND RETURN.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS SUPERVISION ON THE CARE OF FEET WILL REDUCE THE NUMBER OF IMMERSION FOOT CASES.
(2) COMMANDERW MUST INSIST ON COMPLETE SPOT REPORTS BEFORE PASSING INFOMATION UP THE CHAIN OF COMMAND. SPOT REPORTS MONITERED CLOSELY AT BN LEVEL WILL PRECLUDE REQUIRMENT FOR INNUMERABLE PHONE CALLS.

(3) CO E 1ST MAR REGT CONTINUES AS OPERATION KERN RESERVE.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTORNICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 241201H-251200H CODE 33. PRIMARY - PARTY RECOND, ALTERNATE COW BELL.
GP-4
BT

TOD:23/161 OZ/OCT/66/

2315:OZ NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-3-3

296

DECLASSIFIED

O 241141Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CINCPACFLEET
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARDINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REINF
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN MINUS
DET, THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN(-) REIN
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 297-66

OUT - 304

A. 1ST MARDIV 210959Z OCT 66
B. I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 2700
C. 1ST MARDIV 231707Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. NINTH MARINES INTSUM 296-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) ASSUMED OPCON OF CO E 2/1 FOR EMPLOYMENT IN OPERATION KERN IAW REF (A) AT 231520H.
(3) OPERATION KERN CONTINUING SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN NONG SON AREA SOTH OF AN HOA.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 296-66 EXCEPT INCREASE BOTH DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 296-66 EXCEPT:

#297

DECLASSIFIED

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9266), ([illegible]9167), (AT 9466). CONDUC[illegible]IGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9466) (AT 9566) (AT 9467) (AT 9367).

(2) PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9367) (AT 9267) (AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9269).

(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS (AT 8759). CONDUCT NIGHT S/C OPERATIONS (AT 8756) (AT 8856) (AT 8958)

(4) C C-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 8756) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 8956) (AT 8957).

(5) CO H YATTALION RECERVE OPERATION KERN. CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN , 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 296-66. EXCEPT INCREASE BOTH DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) ALL HANDS SHOULD UNDERSTAND THAT SUCCESS OF THE CHIEU HOI PROGRAM DEPENDS UPON PROPER TREATMENT OF RALLIERS

AS GVN HAS PROMISED. INTERROGATION OF RALLIERS INDICATE THAT MANY MORE WOULD RALLY TO THE GVN IN THEY WERE SURE OF GOOD TREATMENT. (SEE REF C.)

(2) CONDUCT AIRBORNE 4-10 PSYWAR BROADCASTS AND LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:

(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8052) (AT 8647) (AT 8452) (AT 8447) COMMENCING 250800H UNTIL 250930H.

(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8552) (AT 8548) (AT 8955) (AT 8952) COMMENCING 251000 UNTIL 251130H.

(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 8355) (AT 8452) (AT 8855) (AT 8656) COMMENCING 251300H UNTIL 251430H.

(D) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9056) (AT 9052) (AT 9258(AT 9354) COMMENCING 251500H UNTIL 0251630H.

(3) INSURE ALL HANDS MADE AWARE OF INFORMATION RELATIVE TO MAILING XMAS MAIL, AS CONTAINED IN REF(B).

(4) COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO REVIEW THEIR OPERATIONS WITH A VIEW TOWARD INTENSIFYING BOTH DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT OFFENSIVE EFFORTS, INCLUDING COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS TO CLEAR RESPECTIVE TAOR'S TO M XIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.K NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 251201H-261200H CODE 49. PRIMARY-WASH DAY, ALTERNATE SKY BLUE.

GP-4

BT

TOD:24/1538Z/OCT/66/

241442Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2 OF 2

297

DECLASSIFIED

O 251425Z OCT 66 OUT - 311
FM NINTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN, TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN, NINTH MARINES
INFO CG, FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
SECOND BN, (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET, THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)

COMM NOTE:
REDISTRIBUTION BECAUSE OF
UNREADIBLE COPIES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 298-66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 297-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES
(1) 3/9 CONDUCTING CLEARING OPERATIONS IS EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
(2) OPERATION KERN TERMINATED SEARCH AND DESTROU OPN IN NONG SON AREA SOUTH OF AN HOA AND CHOPPED OPCON OF CO E 2/1 TO 1ST MARINES 251800H. OCT 66.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 297-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CHOP OPCON TO 1/26 AT 251800H. REOCCUPY POS VIC (AT 9555).
(2) CO B RELIEVED OF RESPONSIVILITY FOR THAT PORTION OF CO A ZOA EST OF LINE EXTENDING FROM (AT 947580) TO (AT 963558).
C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 297-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9367) (AT9267), CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9366) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9367).

#298

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269) (AT 9469). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9269).
(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8758). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARC AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8756)
(4) CO G REOCCUPY POSITIONS VIC (AT 9159).
(5) CO H CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257).
D. 3D BN, NINTH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 297-66, EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 894494) AND CONDUCT PATROLS AND AMBUXHES.
(2) CO I REOCCUPY POSITIONS VIC (AT 8747).
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) CHOP OPCON CO E-2/1 TO FIRST MARINES 251800H.
(2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT CIVILIAN SUPPLY TRAINS ARE TO BE STOPPED AND THEIR CARGOS EXAMINED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENG AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 261201H-271200H CODE 21. PRIMARY SIX BITS AND ALTERNATE C-NOTE.
GP-4
TOD: ~~27/1530Z/OCT 66~~ 251425Z/OCT 66 C O N F I D E N T I A L

298

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

7

CONFIDENTIAL

W4

O 261420Z OCT 66 OUT - 327
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN. TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO GG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN. 503ABN INF. 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN. (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET. THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 299-66

A. CG 1ST MARDIV 200323Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 298-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS IN EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN. 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG ORDER 269-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 200 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF RT 14 FROM (AT 975584) TO VIC (AT 932978) WITH ALL ABAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 973580).
(2) CO B. ONE PLT REIN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LOBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM 8 WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED NORTH SIDE LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#299 261420Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 1 OF 3 (C)

PROVIDE SQD SIZE SCREENING FORCE FOR AREA SOUTH OF RT 14.
(3) CAC CHARLIE-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (923563). DIRECT MAXIMUM EFFORT TOWARD ESTABLISHING PERMANENT DEFENSE POSITION VIC RELOCATION HAMLET. CONDUCT PATROLS IN GS (9156)(9256)
(4) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT. 14. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD SIZE SCREENING PATROLS 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. PROVIDE SQD SIZE SCREENING FORCE NORTH OF RT 14 USING SWEEP TEAM SECURITY FROM DAI LOC.
(5) CO D PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (964604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. USE COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS AVAILABLE TOSUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS
C. 2D BN. 3 MARINES NO CHANGE IN MY FRAG ORDER 203-66 EXCEPT;
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9266) (AT 9466) (AT 9366). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9267) (AT 9467) (AT 9466) (AT 9366). ESTABLISH PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 9266) (AT 9267)

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME EARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0758) (AT 9656) (AT 0657), (AT 0757) (AT 0856) (AT 0857).
(3) CAC 22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS (AT 0957). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS VIC (AT 0957)
(4) CO G CONDUCT NIGHT ACTIVITIES VIC (AT 9059), (9157) (9159).
(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS. VIC (AT 9257). EST PPB (AT 935630) CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS WEST OF MSR FROM GL 65 TO (AT 932625). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GL 65 TO (AT 932620).
D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES . NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG UNDER 203-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO K ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 965016) AND CONDUCT PATROLSAND AMBUSHES.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) ALL SUSPECTS THAT ARE APPREHENDED, EXCEPT THOSE WHOSE INNOCENCE IS OBVIOUS, WILL BE EVECUATED TO IT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

SUSPECTS WILL NOT BE DELIVERED TO DISRACT OFFICIALS FOR DISPOSITION.

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE CONTENTS OF REF (A) REGARDING METHODS TO BE USED IN PROSECUTION OF THE PSY WAR EFFORT.

(3) WITH THE ADVENT OF THE RAINY SEASON, HEAVY RAINS, ELECTRICAL THUNDER STORMS AND OTHER SEVERE WEATHER CONDITIONS MAY OCCUR ON SHORT NOTICE. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL DEVELOP PLANS AND TAKE REQUIRED ACTION TO MINIMIZE STORM AND WEATHER DAMAGE AND EFFECTS TO PERSONNEL AND PROPERTY.

(4) COMMANDER WILL DISCURAGE THE USE OF THE SO-CALLED "JUNGLE SLING" WHICH IS UNSUITABLE IN THIS TERRAIN. STANDARD MARINE CORPS MARKSMANSHIP TECHNIQUES MUST BE RE-EMPHASIZED. HITS COUNT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 271200H TO 201200H CODE 70. PRIMARY BELL BOTTOM; ALTERNATE BELL MOUSE.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TOD:26/1550Z/OCT/66/

261420Z NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 3 OF 3

299

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

53

7

O 271500Z OCT 66 OUT 339
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN, 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
FRAG ORDER 300-66

A. CG, 1ST MARDIV 260009Z OCT 66
B. CG 3D MARDIV 261447Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION.
   A. ENEMY FORCES. 94 MARINES INTSUM 299-66
   B. FRIENDLY FORCES. 3/9 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPERATIONS IN I
EXECUTION OF OPERATION MACON.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION.
   A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
   B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
      (1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SOUTHEAST BOUNDARY ON SONG
THU BON FROM (AT 936540) TO (AT 976566). CONDUCT CONTINUOUS
SQUAD SIZE OUTPOSTS, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS OUT TO A MINIMUM OF
500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF RT 14 FROM (AT 973584) TO VILLAGE
VIC (AT 932578) WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES. ESTABLISH PPB IN SAME
VIC.
      (2) CO B PROVIDES SECURITY FROM FIXED POSITION VIC
(AT 925536) WITH ONE PLT REIN FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-6
WHEN BEACHED ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL
CONTRL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE.
CONDUCT CONTUNUOUS OUTPOSTS, AMBUSHES AND PATROLS OUT TO A

#300

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MINIMUM OF 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LOBERTY ROAD NORTH FROM FERRY SITE TO RT14 WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES.

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECUTITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14. CONDUCT CONTUNJOUS SQUAD SIZE PATROLS OUT TO A MINIMUM OF 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF LOERTY ROAD NORTH WITH ALL AVAILABLE FORCES.

(4) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE VIC (AT 923563). CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING IN GS (AT 9156) AND (AT 9256) CONSISTENT WITH WORK TO BE DONE ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(5) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECUTITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECIRUTY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962603), (AT 974614), AND (AT 950623)/ USE ALL AVAILABLE FORCES TO PROVIDE CONTINUOUS D OUTPOSTS AMBUSHES AND PATROLS TO A MINIMUM 500 METERS ON EITHER SIDE OF MSR NORTH HILL 55 DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. ESTABLISH PPB IN VIC OF AREA SCREENED. USE COMBAT SUPPORT ELEMENTS EVAILABLE TO SUPPORT SCREENING ELEMENTS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME EARCH AND CLEAR OPERTIONS VIC (AT 9267). AND (AT 9167). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9467), (AT 9266), AND (AT 9466).

(2) PPB AT 923694 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268) (AT 9463), (AT 9469), (AT 9363). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9263) AND (AT 9163).

(3) CACC-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(4) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 944682).

(5) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 944707). (TUY LOAN BRIDGE).

(6) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SING VU GIA AND WEST OF GL 86. CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8958), (AT 8957), (AT 8357). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 8958).

(7) CAC C-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERAION S VIC (AT 9057) AND (AT 8956). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION VIC (AT 8956), (AT 8957), AND (AT 9057).

DECLASSIFIED

(3) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9253), (AT 9259) (AT 9359), (AT 9160), (AT 9059),

AND (AT 9159). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 9260) AND SOUTHE TO JUNCTION RT 5 AND RT 14.

(9) CAC C-21 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT ON MSR VIC (AT 922603).

(10) CO H CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION CP. MAINTAIN A RIVERVLOCK AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS, MAINTAIN SECIRUTY FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT DAYTIME SARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257).

(11) PPB AT 933635 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC AT 9463). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GL 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624).

D. 3) BN 9TH MARINES.

(1) CO K CONDUCT SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAMS AND ASSIGHED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER.

(2) CO L CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LOVERTY ROAD BY PATROLLING, AMBUSHES AND OUTPOSTS.

(3) CO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AND LIBERTY ROAD BY PATOLLING AND AMBUSHES. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAMS.

(4) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA INDUSTRIL COMPLEX. PROVIDE SECURITY AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN A SQUAD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK UNIT. MAINTAIN TWO HR ALERT STATUS AS REGIMENTAL RESERVE. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS OF REPID REACTION FORCE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF A REGARDING COMBAT BASE AND OPERATION SAFETY STANDARDS. EVERY EFFORT MUST BE MADE TO REDUCE TO A VERY MINIMUM IF NOT IN FACT PRECLUDE THE OCCUTANCE OF SUCH INCIDENTS.

(2) THE RESPONSIBILITY TO THEIR TROOPS IS PARAMOUNT AND THEY ARE RESPONSIVLE IN DETAIL FOR THEIR MORALE, DISCIPLINE, WELFARE AS WELL AS TACTICAL PROFICIENCY. MARINES DESERVE THE VEST IN LEADERSHIP; LET'S INSURE THAT THEY GET IT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REQUEST MAST W/CG FMFPAC.

BT

TOB:27/1630Z/OCT/66/

CONFIDENTIAL (C)

300

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]
[illegible] MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN [illegible] MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFOCG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF. 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) REIN, [illegible] MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 301-66

1. SITUATION.
A. ENEMY FORCES, 9TH MARINES INTSUM [illegible]-66
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. OPERATION MACON [illegible]
AT 281200H
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG
ORDER 300-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO A ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA PATROLLED AND
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
(2) CO B ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA PATROLLED AND
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
(3) CO C ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA PATROLLED AND
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
(4) CO D ESTABLISH PPB IN AREA PATROLLED AND
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
C. [illegible] BN [illegible] MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER
300-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR

281222Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG THREE 8148 C O N F I D E N T I A L

301

C

[illegible]
[illegible] VIC (AT [illegible]
[illegible]
(2) [illegible] SEARCH
AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC [illegible] (AT 9159) (AT 9167)
(AT 9168). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC (AT 9269).
(3) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATIONS
IC (AT 9657) (AT 8758) AND (AT 8757).
CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8857)
(AT 8756) (AT 8757) (AT 8657).
(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR
OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9659) (9255) (AT 9158) (AT 9258)
EAT 9359). CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC (AT 9259). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS
AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO 9260) AND SOUTH TO
JUNCTION OF RT 5 AND RT 14.
(5) CO H CONDUCT NIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERAAIONS
VIC (9257)
(6) PPB (AT 935635) CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR

OPERATIONS WEST OF RT 5 FROM GRID LINE 65 SOUTH TO (AT 932625). CO-
DUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO GRIDLINE
65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624).
D. 3D BN. 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM M FRAG
ORDER 300-66 EXCEPT:
E (1) CO I ASSUME POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES FORMERLY
HELD BY CO K. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 884523).
(2) CO K ASSUME POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
FORMERLY HELD BY CO L.
(3) CO L ASSUME POSITIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES
FORMERLY HELD BY CO I.
(4) CO M- NO CHANGE.
3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) CONDUCT AIRBORNE [illegible] BROADCASTS AND
LEAFLET DROP IN FOLLOWING AREAS AT ASSIGNED TIMES:
(A) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY
(AT 9666) (9866) (9562) (9962) COMMENCING 29[illegible]DH UNTIL 29190DH.
(B) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9461) (9961) (9458)
(9958) COMMENCING 29[illegible]DH UNTIL 291[illegible]DH.
(C) QUADRANT BOUNDED BY (AT 9657) (9755) (9751)

281422Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P-2-5

PAGE FIVE [illegible]

301

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
(2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT INFORMATION PROVIDED THIS NOTES FOR APPROVAL FOR THE FRAG ORDER MUST BE EXPLICIT AND COMPREHENSIVE. ALL PATROLS, AMBUSHES, OUTPOSTS, SEARCH & CLEAR, SEARCH AND DESTROY, COUNTY FAIRS AND OTHER TYPE OPERATIONS MUST BE COVERED IF THERE IS A CHANGE FROM THE WEEKLY(SUNDAY) FRAG ORDER. IT IS INCONCEIVABLE THAT THERE WILL EVER BE "NO CHANGE" TO ANY UNITS OPERATIONS. ALTHOUGH THE DETAIL REQUIRED IN THE DAYLIGHT AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES AS TO CHECK POINTS IP'S ETC IS NOT REQUIRED FOR THE FRAG THE GRID SQUARED IN WHICH THE DIFFERENT TYPES OF OPERATIONS ARE TO BE CONDUCTED MUST BE REFLECTED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NON CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 291201H-301200H CODE 14. PRIMARY-SIMPLE SIMON. ALTERNATE NECK-TIE.
GP-4
B

TIME: 28/1530Z/OCT66/PDH

281422Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L P.[illegible]

301

(C)

DECLASSIFIED

7

S-3

WH

CONFIDENTIAL

O 291435Z OCT 66
FM NINTH MARINES OUT - 369
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
FIRST ACTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 302-66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 301-66.
B. FRIENDLY FORCES. CNO AND PARTY VISITED AN MY (3) AT
291615H AND DEPARTED 291640H.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
(1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SE BOUNDARY OF SONG THU
BON FROM (AT 936540) TO (AT 978556). CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD
PATROLS IN THE AREA 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF RT 1A FROM
(AT 973564) TO (AT 972578). ESTABLISH PPS VIC (AT 946577) AND
CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9557) (AT 9556)
(AT 9455) (AT 9555).
(2) CO B PROVIDE SECURITY WITH ONE PLAT (-)
(REIN) FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN BEACHED ON
NORTH BANK SONG THU BON.
ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH
LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SQD PATROLS TO A MINIMUM
OF 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD SOUTH OF RT NR 1A

CONFIDENTIAL

291435Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES C O N F I D E N T I A L PAGE 2

#302

©

DECLASSIFIED

ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 925535) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9153) (AT 9055) (AT 9255).

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14 CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SOO PATROLS TO A MINIMUM OF 500 METERS EITHER SIDE OF LIBERTY ROAD NORTH RT 14. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT-965575) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9657).

(4) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATION VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 925563). CONDUCT DAY AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9150) (AT 9256).

(5) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 969604) AND CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 (AT 962603) (AT 974014) AND (AT 980023). CONDUCT CONTINUOUS SOO PATROLS 500 METERS EITHER SIEDE OF MSR DURING DAYLIGHT. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 979629) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMB VIC (AT 9762).

C. (2) BN 3D MARINES

( ) CO G CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9255) (AT 9056) (AT 9360) (AT 9359) (AT 9159). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9159) AND ALONG MSR

NORTH TO (AT 920600) AND SOUTH TO GRID LINE59.

(2) CAC C-21 ESTAVLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 926603).

(3) CO H CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9257). AND NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257).

(4) PPB (AT 935625) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9465) AND (AT 9463). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 942045) AND SOUTH TO (AT 932625).

(5) CO E CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9266). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9267) (AT 9367).

(6) CO F CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8857) (AT 8856).

(7) PPB (AT 923690) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9268). (AT 9167) (AT 9155) (AT 9267). (AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT PATRLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9267).

(8) CAC C-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED SECTOR.

(9) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/ CHECK POINT

CONFIDENTIAL

302

VIC (AT 9446 82).
(10) CAC C-22 CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS
VIC (AT 9057) (AT 8956). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES
VIC (AT 9056) (8957) (AT 8956).
(11) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT
ON TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 9447 07).
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES
(1) CO I ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 9251). CONDUCT DAY
AND NIGHT PATROLS VIC (AT 8951) (AT 0950).
(2) CO K CONDUCT DAY PATROLS VIC (AT 9047)
(AT 9048) (AT 9049) (AT 9250) (AT 9254) (AT 9149)
(AT 9148) (AT 9147) (AT 9248) (AT 9249) (AT 9250) (AT
9349). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS

AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9049)
(AT 9145).
(3) CO M CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC
(AT 9353) (AT 9352) (AT 9251) (AT 9153) (AT 9051) (AT 9352).
ESTABLISH PPB AND CONDUCTS NIGHT PATRLS AND AMBUSHES VIC
(AT 9353) (AT 9254) (AT 9352) (AT 9251).
(4) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE
PERIMETER OF AN HUA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX MAINTAIN SQU

(REIN) SPARROW HAWK. MAINTAIN TWO HR ALERT AS REGIMENTAL
RESERVE. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS OF RXXXXXXXRAPID REACTION FORCE.
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. MARINES HAVE LONG
PRIDED THEMSELVES ON THEIR MARKSMANSHIP ABILITY. THE
JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS PRIDE HAS ITS ROOTS IN THE
DEMONSTRATED ABILITY IN THE PAST TO BRING TO BEAR
DEVASTATINGLY ACCURATE FIRE ON THE ENEMY. FUTURE
JUSTIFICATION OR PRIDE IN OUR MARKSMANSHIP ABILITY RESTS
WITH EVERYMARINE WITH A RIFLE AND THE PROFICINY WITH
WHICH HE EMPLOYS IT.
COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO TAKE IMMEDIATE STEPS TO INSURE
THAT ALL MARINES ARE THOROUGHLY TRAINED IN THE TECHNIQUE
OF FIRE FOR BOTH DAYLIGHT AND DARKNESS; THAT AIMED
SEMI-AUTOMATIC FIRE INSTEAD OF AUTOMATIC FIRE BE EMPLOYED
EXCEPT IN EXTREMELY CLOSE CHANCE MEETINGS. ASSULT FIRE.
OF IN THE DEFENSE WHEREIN AN ALL OUT ATTACK IS BEING
CONDUCTED AGAINST OUT POSITIONS; THAT ALL MARINES HAVE
THEIR BATTLE SIGHTS SET ON THEIR WEAPONS AND THROUGHLY
UNDERSTAND HOW TO USE THEM; AND THAT FIRE DISCIPLINE AND FIRE
CONTROL BE EXERCISED. OUR APPARENT LACK OFPROFICIENCY IN
THIS AREA HAS BECOME A SOURCE OF GRAVE CONCERN; LET'S
CORRECT THE SITUATION IMMEDIATELY.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND
PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 301201H TO 311200H CODE 99. PRIMARY
SPORT SHIRT. ALTERNATE GRASS SKIRT.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 29/1650Z/OCT66/PDH
291435Z OCT 66 NINTH MARINES CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

302

O 301330Z OCT 66 OUT-375
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
ONFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) (REIN)
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN). TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
FIRST AMTRAC BN (-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRAG ORDER 303-66

A. 1ST MARDIV 300659Z OCT 66
B. CG 1ST MARDIV 292311Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION
   A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINES INTSUM 302-66.
   B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
3. EXECUTION
   A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.
   B. 1ST BN 26TH MARINES
      (1) CO A CONTINUE BLOCK OF SE BOUNDARY ON SONG THU BON FROM 936540 TO (AT 976566). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS IN VIC (AT 9457) (AT 9557) (AT 9657) (AT 9757) (AT 9455). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN VIC (AT 9555) (AT 9557) (AT 9758) (A 9757).
      (2) CO B MAINTACIN ONE PLAT (REIN) VIC (AT 925536) TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY FERRY SITE AND LCM-8 WHEN ON NORTH BANK OF SONG THU BON. ASSUME TACTICAL CONTROL OF CONVOYS WHEN LOCATED AT NORTH LIBERTY FERRY SITE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATION VIC (AT 9354) (AT 9254) (AT 9155) (AT 9154). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9154) (AT 9155)

#303

(AT 9354).

(3) CO C PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON RT 14. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9659) (AT 9559) (AT 9759. CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9758) (AT 9558).

(4) CO D PROVIDE SPARROW HAWK FORCE. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITE AT (AT 964094) AND FOR CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS ON LIVERTY ROAD NORTH. PROVIDE OUTPOST SECURITY FOR HILL 55 AT (AT 962098) (AT 974614) AND (AT 980629). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9663) (AT 9662) (AT 9763) (AT 949762). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9862) (AT 9863).

(5) CAC C-1 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR RELOCATIONS VILLAGE SITE VIC (AT 923563). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9255) (AT 9256) CONSISTANT WITH REQUIREMENT FOR IMPROVEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

C. 2D BN 3D MARINES

(1)CO E CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9366) (AT 9466) (AT 9463) (AT 9367) (AT 9567) (AT 9560)(AT 9565). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9367) (AT 9265)

(AT 9468) (AT 9467) (AT 9360) (AT 9460). MAINTAIN PP3 VIC (AT 923690). CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 964) (AT 9167) (AT 9267) (AT 9368). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9269).

(2) CAC C-31 PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN ASSIGNED AREA.

(3) CAC C-33 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC (AT 944682).

(4) CAC C-34 MAINTAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECK POINT ON TUY LOAN BRIDGE (AT 944747).

(5) CO F MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF DONG VU GIA AND WEST OF GRID LINE 86. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 8959) (AT 8757) (AT 8856) (AT 8956) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8657) (AT 8757) (AT 8858).

(6) CAC C-22 CONDUCT CLEARIN OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9356). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 8957) (AT 8356).

(7) CO G MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS AS BALD EAGLE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC ((AT 8959) (AT 9359) (AT 9159) (AT 9258) (AT 9259). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO VIC (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GRID LINE 59.

(8) CAC C-21 ESTABLISH TRAFFIC CONTROL/CHECKPOINT VIC

303

(C)

(AT 923503).
(9) CO H PROVIDE ONE SQD (REIN) AS SPARROW HAWK. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BATTALION CP. MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH ALONG SONG AI NGHIA NORTH OF AI NGHIA BRIDGE DURING DARKNESS. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON AI NGHIA BRIDGE. CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS VIC (AT 9267). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9257).
(10) PPB (AT 933625) CONDUCT CLEARING OPERATIONS WEST OF GRIDLINE 65 AND SOUTH TO (AT 932624) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO (AT 942645). AND SOUTH (AT 932625).
D. 3D BN 9TH MARINES
(1) CO I MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MINE SWEEP TEAMS. ESTABLISH PPB VIC (AT 8950) AND CONDUCT PATROLS VIC (AT 8370) (AT 8950) (AT 8951).
(2) C E PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LIBERTY ROAD BY PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS. CONDUCT DAY PATROLS VIC

(AT 9149) (AT 9248) (AT 9148) (AT 9147) (AT 9247) (AT 9246). ESTAVLISH PPB VIC (AT 9249) AND CONDUCT NIGHT PATRLS AND AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9250) (AT 9249) (AT 9148) (AT 9147).
(3) CO L MAINTAIN ASSIGNED PORTION OF DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF AN HOA INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOYS AS REQUIRED. MAINTAIN A SQD REIN AS SPARROW HAWK MAINTAIN TWO HOUR ALERT STATUS AS REGT RESERVE. MAINTAIN ALERT STATUS ON RAPID REACTION FORCE.
(4) CO M PROVIDE SECURITY FOR BRIDGE SITES AND LIBERTY ROAD BY PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. PROVIDE SECURITY FROM MINE SWEEP TEAMS. CONDUCT DAY PATROLS VIC (AT 9051) (AT 9151) (AT 9252) (AT 9152) (AT 9352). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES VIC (AT 9151) (AT 9356). ESTABLISH DAY PPB VIC (AT 9256) AND NIGHT PPB VIC (AT 9353).
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) COMMANDERS ATENTION INVITED TO REF A REGARDING INTENSIFICATION OF VC ACTIVITIES AND ACTIONS TO BE TAKEN AND TO REF B REGARDING AREAS OF INTENSIFICATION OF VC ACTIVITIES DURING PERIOD 29 OCT - 2 NOV.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 311200H TO 011200H CODE 38. PRIMARY SEA WEED AND ALTERNATE ANCHOR CHAIN.
GP-4
BT
TOD: 70/15552/OOT/AJW 301330Z/OOT-66 CONFIDENTIAL P-3-3

303

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3 wl 7

O 311345Z OCT 66 OUT-390
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN TWENTY SIXTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FMAW
FIRST MARINES
THIRD MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES (-) REIN
FOURTH BN 503 ABN INF, 173 ABN BDE
ZEN/SECOND BN (-) (REIN), TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST AT BN (-)
DET THIRD ENGR BN
THIRD TANK BN (-) (REIN)
FIRST AMTRAC BN(-) (REIN)
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRAG ORDER 304-66
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 260721Z OCT 66
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300327Z OCT 66
C. CG FIRST MARDIV 301215Z OCT 66
1. SITUATION
A. ENEMY FORCES. 9TH MARINE INTSUM 303-66.
B. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES. NO CHANGE TO MY FRAG ORDER 303-66 EXCEPT:
(1) CO A CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9356) (AT 9356) (AT 9556) (AT 9657) (AT9757). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9456) (AT 9455) (AT 9757).
(2) CO B CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9054) (AT 9055) (AT 9255) (AT 9355). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9253) (AT 9154) (AT 9155).
(3) CO C CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9760) (AT 9759) (AT 9556) (AT 9658). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9657) (AT 9757).
(4) CO D CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9862) (AT 9863) (AT 9762) (AT 9763). CONDUCT

CONFIDENTIAL

#304

DECLASSIFIED

NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9764) (AT 9461).
PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HILL 55 DURING VISIT CG FMFPAC IAW VERBAL INSTRUCTIONS.

C. 2D BN, 3D MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM FRAG O 303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO E CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9267) (AT 9067) (AT 9177) (AT 9260) (AT 9166). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9268). MAINTAIN PPB (AT 923695). CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9268) (AT 9368) (AT 9469) (9460). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9268).

(2) CO F CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 8757). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH VIC GS (AT 8758).

(3) CAC-22 CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 8958) (AT 9058) (AT 8959) (AT 8957). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 8958).

(4) CO G CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9059) (AT 9259) (AT 9060) (AT 9159) (AT 9359). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES ALONG MSR NORTH TO VOC

GS (AT 9260) AND SOUTH TO GL 59.

(5) CO H CONDUCT DAYTIME SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS VIC GS (AT 9257). CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSH VIC GS (AT 9257).

D. 3D BN, 9TH MARINES. NO CHANGE FROM MY FRAG O 303-66 EXCEPT:

(1) CO I ESTABLISHED PPB VIC GS (AT 8950). CONDUCT PATROLS VIC GS (AT 8951) (IIIPL KAT 8958). CONDUCT NIGHT AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9051) (AT 9050) (AT 8950).

(2) CO K CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQD PATROLS VIC GS [illegible] (AT 9149) (AT 9349) (AT 9148) (AT 9049) (AT 9150) [illegible] (AT 9246) (AT 9249) (AT 9247). ESTABLISH PPB VIC GS [illegible] (AT 8950). CONDUCT SQD AMBUSHES VIC GS (AT 9249) [illegible] (AT 9048).

(3) CO M ESTABLISH PPB VIC GS (AT 9359) AND (AT 9251). ESTABLISH FIRE TEAM AND SQD SIZE SECURITY POINTS VIC GS (AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9152) (AT 9252). CONDUCT FIRE TEAM AND SQD SIZE PATROLS VIC GS (AT 9453) (AT 9352) (AT 9353) (AT 9051) (AT 9251) (AT 9252) (AT 9351) (AT 9451). ESTABLISH NIGHT UP VIC GS (AT 9252). AND SQD AMBUSHES VIC GS

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

304

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(AT 9352) (AT 9251).

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO REF A REGARDING LACK OF FAMILIARITY WITH RULES OF ENGAGEMENT; ENSURE COMPLIANCE.

(2) COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF B REGARDING THE DECREASE IN INFORMATION FORTHCOMING FROM VIET-NAMESE NATIONALS CONCERNING VIET CONG ACTIVITIES. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT INDIVIDUAL MARINES AT ALL LEVELS INSURE THAT ANY INFORMATION IN THE REGARD BE FORWARDED IMMEDIATELY THROUGH PROPER CHANNELS.

(3) WHEN CONTACT IS MADE WITH VC ELEMENTS AND ACTION TAKEN AGAINST THEM. WHETEHR BY SMALL ARMS, SUPPORTING ARMS OR COMINATIONS THEREOF, IT IS MANDATORY, WHEN POSSIBLE, TO CHECK THE AREA TO DETERMINE RESULTS. ALL FUTURE SPOT REPORTS REFLECTING CONTACTS WILL INDICATE WHETHER AREA SEARCHED, THE RESULTS OF SEARCH, AND IF NO SEARCH CONDUCTED, THE REASON WHY.

(4) COMMANDERS ATTENTIO IS DIRECTED TO REFERENCE C REGARDING THE DESTRUCTION OF CAPTURED GOOD CACHES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR PERIOD 011200H TO 021200H NOV CODE 16. PRIMARY SPEED WAY. ALTERNATE SIDE ROAD.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED

TOD: 31/1550Z/OCT/AJM 311350Z/OCT-66 [redacted] P-3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

304

DECLASSIFIED